POWERJACKS

PRECISION ACTUATION



C & E-SERIES SCREW JACKS

POWERJACKS

Best engineered solution for precision linear actuation, power transmission & jacking systems.



Capability



OUR EXPERTISE HAS BEEN BUILT ON A HISTORY OF MORE THAN 100 YEARS OF ENGINEERING, CRAFTSMANSHIP, VISIONARY DESIGN, QUALITY MANUFACTURE AND CUSTOMER CARE.



Power Jacks is a manufacturing/engineering company specialising in the design and manufacture of actuation, lifting and positioning solutions for applications in Industrial Automation, Energy, Defence, Medical, Transport, and the Civil Engineering sectors.

Headquartered near Aberdeen in the UK, the company is the UK's largest screw jack manufacturing facility, that uses the latest engineering technologies to deliver quality products (ISO 9001) that offer reliability, performance and economy.

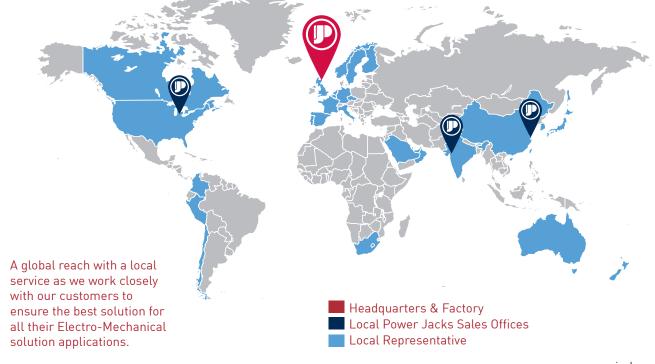
Power Jacks deliver this high quality service in a safe (ISO 45001) and environmentally friendly (ISO 14001) working environment thanks to the highly trained, flexible and motivated teams that work throughout the business driving the company to higher levels of performance.

We know our customers demand our engineering expertise to help find a solution for their applications. We take pride in designing and delivering the best solution using standard or special designs that help improve your business.

Our Vision is to become the partner of choice for our products globally Our Mission is to provide high quality lifting & positioning solutions.

Global Reach

Power Jacks has local representation in 26 countries and supplies its products to more than 80 countries worldwide.



4 Contents

Compare Screw Jack Sizes	6	Variants	72
Translating Screw Jack Building System		Anti-Backlash	74
Rotating Screw Jack Building System		Anti-Rotation (Keyed)	76
Jacking Systems		Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed)	78
Screw Jack Product Code	12	Safety Nuts	
Selecting a Screw Jack	16	Double Hub Nut for Rotating Screw Jacks	82
		Double Clevis Screw Jacks	83
2. C-Series - Machine Screw Jack	20		
Features	21	4. E-Series - Stainless Steel Screw Jacks	86
Application Focus	24	Features	
Performance	25	Application Focus	88
C-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 10kN	26	Performance	
C-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 10kN	27	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 10kN	90
C-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 25kN	28	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 10kN	91
C-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 25kN	29	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 25kN	92
C-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 50kN	30	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 25kN	
C-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 50kN	31	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 50kN	94
C-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 100kN	32	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 50kN	95
C-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 100kN	33	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 100kN	96
Anti-Backlash	34	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 100kN	97
Anti-Rotation (Keyed)	35	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 200kN	98
Safety Nuts	36	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 200kN	99
End Fittings for Translating Screw	37	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 300kN	100
Trunnion Mounts	38	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 300kN	101
Motor Adaptor	39	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 500kN	102
Limit Switches on Screw Jack Cover Pipe	40	E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 500kN	103
Rotary Limit Switches for Screw Jacks	41	E-Series Translating Stainless Steel Screw Jack 1000kN	104
		E-Series Rotating Stainless Steel Screw Jacks 1000kN	105
3. E-Series - Machine Screw Jack	42	Variants	106
Features	43	Anti-Backlash	
Application Focus	46	Anti-Rotation (Keyed)	110
Performance	48	Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed)	112
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 5kN	50	Safety Nuts	
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 5kN	51	Double Hub Nut for Rotating Screw Jacks	116
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 10kN	52	Double Clevis Screw Jack	117
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 10kN	53		
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 25kN	54	5. E-Series - Ball Screw Jack	
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 25kN		Features	
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 50kN	56	Application Focus	
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 50kN	57	Performance	
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 100kN	58	E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 10kN	
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 100kN	59	E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 10kN	
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 200kN	60	E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 25kN	
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 200kN		E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 25kN	129
	61	L Series Notating Batt Screw Sack 25kiv	
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 300kN		E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN	
E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 300kN E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN	62		130
	62 63	E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN	130
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN	62 63	E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN	130 131 132
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 500kN	62 63 64	E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 100kN	130 131 132 133
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 500kN E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 500kN		E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 100kN	130 131 132 133
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 500kN E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 500kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 1000kN		E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 200kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 200kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 300kN	130 131 132 133 134 135 136
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 500kN E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 500kN E-Series Translating Machine Screw Jack 1000kN		E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 200kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 200kN	130 131 132 133 134 135 136
E-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack 300kN		E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 50kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 100kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 200kN E-Series Rotating Ball Screw Jack 200kN E-Series Translating Ball Screw Jack 300kN	130 131 132 133 134 135 136

POWERJACKS

. E-Series - Roller Screw Jack	142
eatures	
7. E-Series - Screw Jack Accessories	146
End Fittings	148
Machine Screw Jack Bellow Boots	150
Jpright Machine Screw Jack Bellows Boots	151
nverted Machine Screw Jack Bellows Boots	152
Ball Screw Jack Bellows Boots	153
Jpright Ball Screw Jack Bellows Boots	154
nverted Ball Screw Jack Bellows Boots	155
Stop Nuts & Hand Wheels	156
Trunnion Mounts	157
Motor Adapter	161
_imit Switches on Cover Pipe	162
Littiit Switches on Cover Fipe	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	163
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	163
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	163
B. Screw Jack Special Designs Custom Design Process Special Design Examples	
B. Screw Jack Special Designs	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS	
Rotary Limit Switch - RLS B. Screw Jack Special Designs Custom Design Process Special Design Examples J-Series Subsea Screw Jacks Application Focus	

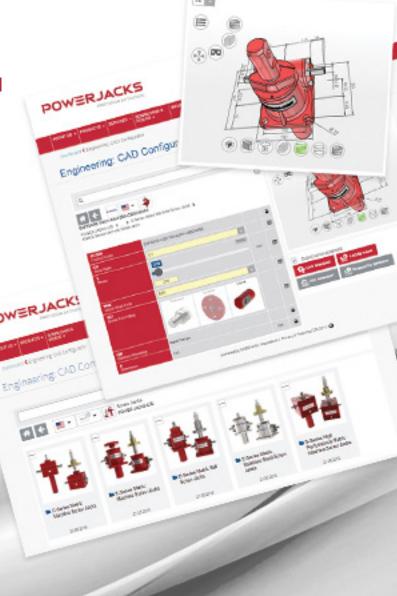
• 2D CAD Drawings

• Dimensioned Data Sheet

• 3D CAD Models

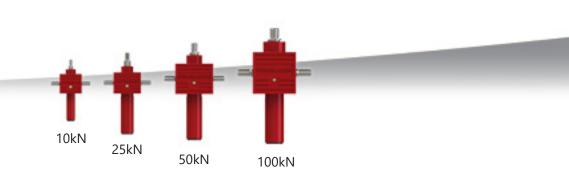
Critical Screw Speed Charts	178
Screw Jack Key Torque	180
Side Load Rating	181
Radial Loads on Screw Jack Worm Shaft	182
Axial Backlash Ratings	183
Lateral Movement Ratings	184
Operation	185
Calculations Formulae	191

TRYOUR 3D CAD PORTAL

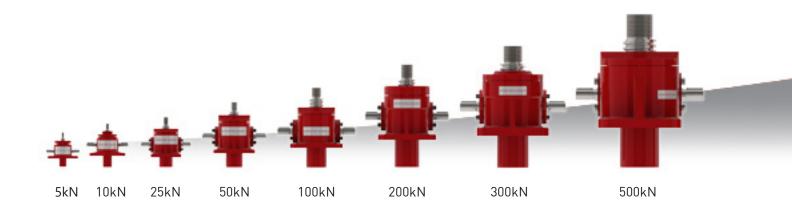


www.powerjacks.com

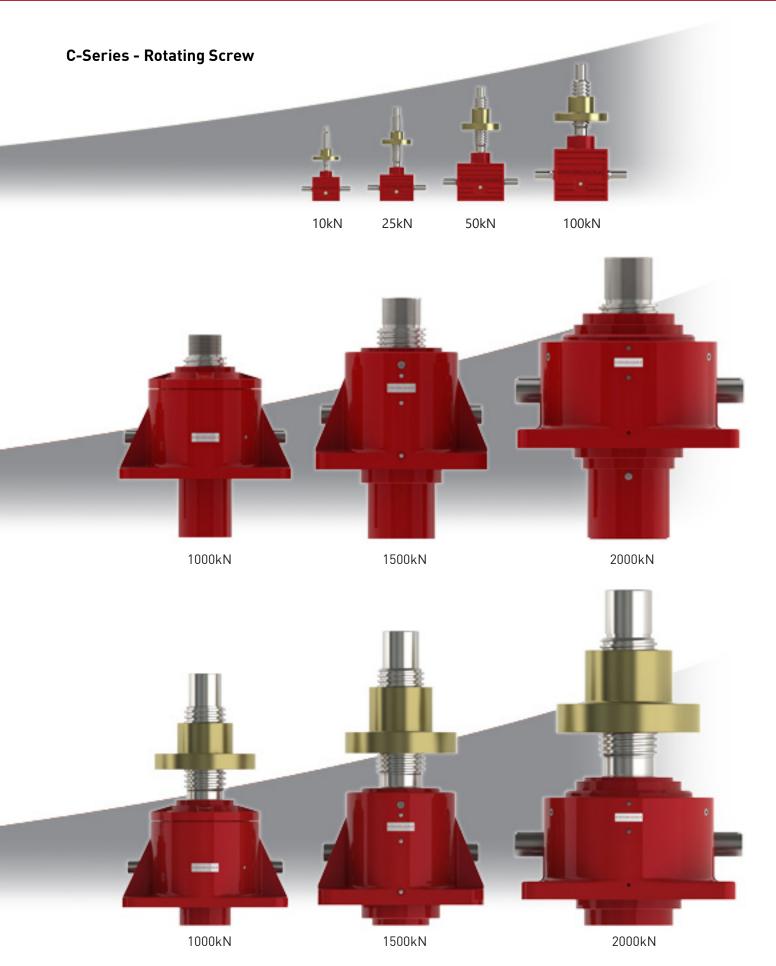
C-Series - Translating Screw

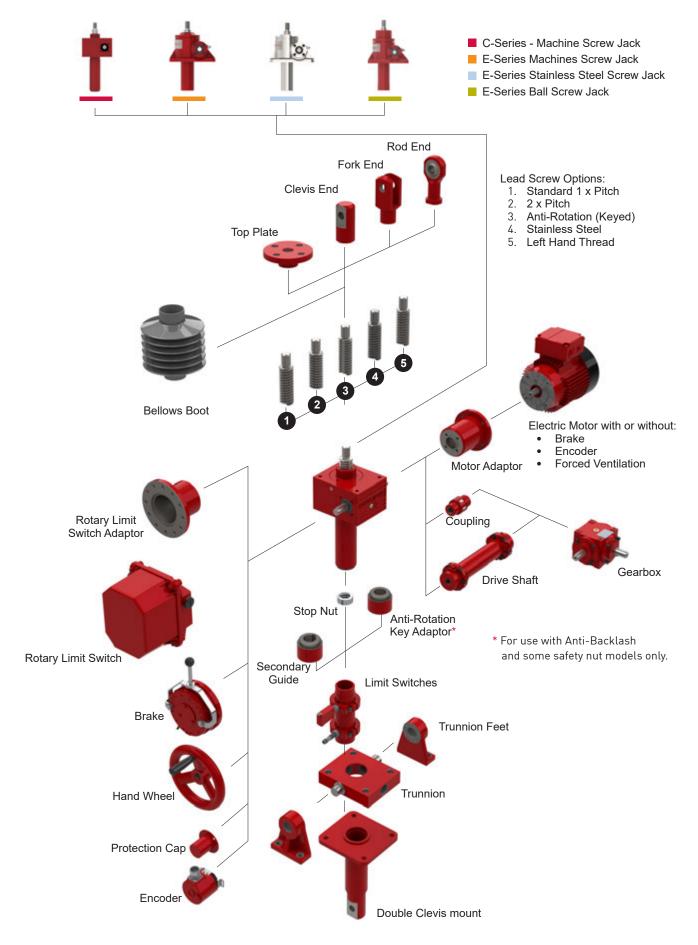


E-Series - Translating Screw

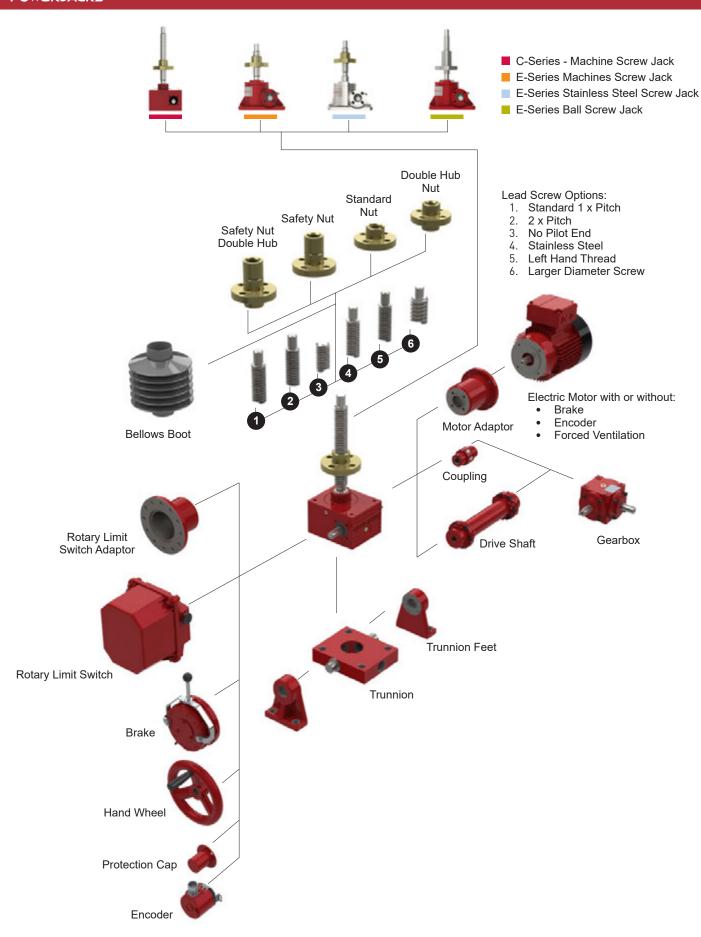








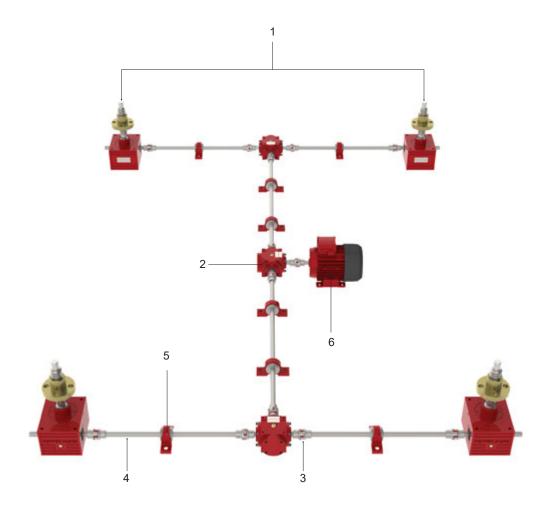
■ Special Screw Jacks Design Available when you need more than the standard solution.



Screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearboxes, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

Four of the most popular system configurations are the 'H', 'U', 'T' and 'I' configured jacking systems. Note that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.

Typical 'H' configuration System



- 1. Screw Jack
 - C-Series Rotating Machine Screw Jack shown here.
- 2. Bevel Gearbox
 - Range-N Spiral Bevel Gearboxes
- 3. Flexible Coupling
 - A range of couplings are available to suit each systems requirements including Jaw, Spacer and Geared types.
- Drive Shaft
 - Every drive shaft is manufactured to order for each system design. Self supporting drive shafts (spacer couplings) are also available.
- 5. Shaft Supports (plummer blocks).
- 6. Electric Motor
 - Standard electric motors in 3 phase, 1 phase, DC and servo designs. Supplied as a basic motor or as part of a geared motor. Brakes are available for all motors.

Jacking Systems

Jacking systems are not limited to the number of screw jacks shown here. They are regularly supplied to clients with 2, 4, 6, 8 jack systems. Larger systems can extend up to 16 or higher. With the use of electronic synchronisation/control multiple systems or screw jacks can be used in unison. Extending the possible number of screw jacks used in unison in excess of 100.

To facilitate electronic control of screw jacks, feedback devices (eg encoder, limit switch) are available, mounted on the screw jack or its motor or another system component.

'U' Configuration System





'I' Configuration System



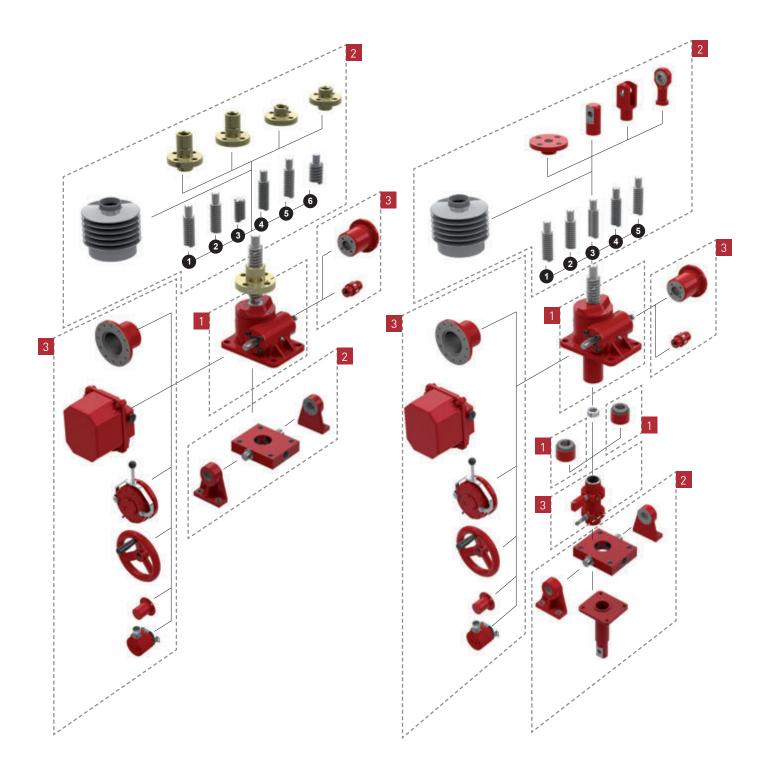


'T' Configuration System





- 1 GROUP-1 Screw Jack Gearbox Definition
- 2 GROUP-2 Screw Jack Features
- 3 GROUP-3 Accessories



1 GROUP-1 - Screw Jack Gearbox Definition

1-9	Screw Jack Series
Е	Series
С	Series

2 - Screw Type		
М	Machine Screw	
В	Ball Screw	

3- Screw Configuration				
R	Rotating Screw			
Т	Translating Screw			

4-7 - Capacity	0005	0010	0025	0050	0100	0200	0300	0500	1000	1500	2000
kN	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000	1500	2000

8 - Character Space

9-Gearbo	9-Gearbox Type		
U	Upright		
I	Inverted		
V	Upright - All Stainless Steel Screw Jack #16		
J	Inverted - All Stainless Steel Screw Jack #16		
С	Cubic		

12 - Gear Ratio		
1	Option 1 Ratio	
2	Option 2 Ratio	
Α	Option 1 Ratio with gear rotation monitor #12	
В	Option 2 Ratio with gear rotation monitor #12	

10 - Gear	10 - Gearbox Feature - 1		
0	None		
K	Anti-Rotation (Keyed)		
С	Secondary Guide		
E	Anti-Rotation (keyed) with Secondary Guide		
Н	Double Hub Nut #1, #12		
Т	Trunnion Nut		
U	Trunnion Nut with Feet		

13 - Liftir	13 - Lifting Screw Lead		
1 Option 1 Lead - Right Hand (Standard) #4			
2	Option 2 Lead - Right Hand ^{#4}		
А	Option 1 Lead - Left Hand ^{#5}		
В	Option 2 Lead - Left Hand ^{#5}		

11 - Gearbox Feature - 2		
0	None	
Α	Anti-Backlash (this option is zero backlash for ball screws)	
В	Anti-Backlash with wear monitor - Visual	
С	Anti-Backlash with wear monitor - Sensor	
R	Safety Nut Tension	
S	Safety Nut Compression	
Т	Safety Nut Tension with Wear Monitor - visual	
U	Safety Nut Compression with wear monitor - visual	
V	Safety Nut Tension with Wear Monitor - Sensor	
W	Safety Nut Compression with wear monitor - Sensor	

14 - Worr	m Shaft Type #16						
0	Standard Material						
N	Nickel Plated Worm Shaft						
S	Stainless Steel Worm Shaft						

15 - Worm	Shaft Ends						
0	Both						
L	Left Hand Only						
R	Right Hand Only						
Х	Both with Protective Cap on LHS #11						
Υ	Both with Protective Cap on RHS #11						

16 - Character Space

Screw Jack Product Code

- POWERJACKS

2

GROUP-2 - Screw Jack Features

17-20 - Stroke	0000
Stroke in mm	0-9999

21 - Character Space

22 - End Type	#16 #17
Е	Threaded End
С	Clevis End
Т	Top Plate
F	Fork End (standard available up to 200KN)
R	Rod End (standard available up to 200KN)
J	Plain End
Р	Pilot End #1
N	No Pilot End #1

23 - Gearbox	Mounting
В	Base Mount
С	Second Clevis on Cover Pipe Standard #6 #9
Е	Second Clevis on Cover Pipe 90 degree #9
T	Trunnion Mount Standard #2
U	T + Trunnion Feet
Х	Trunnion Mount 90 degree #3
Y	X + Trunnion Feet

24 - Lifting So	crew Material #16
0	Standard
S	Stainless Steel
М	Standard with Low Friction Coating (Molycote)
А	Standard with Protective Coating (Armaloy)

25 - Lifting Screw Covers							
0	Cover Pipe & No Bellows Boot #15						
В	Cover Pipe & Fabric Bellows Boot #9						
F	Fabric Bellows Boot x 2 - Rotating Screw						
R	Cover Pipe & Rubber Bellows Boot #9						
S	Rubber Bellows Boot x 2 - Rotating Screw						
N	No Cover Pipe & No Bellows Boot #9						
W	Cover Pipe & PU Waterproof Bellows Boot #9						
Х	PU Waterproof Bellows Boot x2 - Rotating Screw						

26 - Character Space

3

GROUP-3 - Accessories

27 - Drive Type										
0	None, Standard Features (tapped holes on gearbox side if present)	Н	Hand Wheel - LHS							
А	Motor Adapter Only, B14 - LHS	J	Hand Wheel - RHS							
В	Motor Adapter Only, B14 - RHS	R	Rotation Indicator (Visual) on worm shaft - LHS							
С	Motor Adapter B14 & Coupling - LHS	Т	Rotation Indicator (Visual) on worm shaft - RHS							
Е	Motor Adapter B14 & Coupling - RHS									

28- Motor Fra	28- Motor Frame Size / Drive Interface Size										
0	Not Applicable	F	112 Size IEC Frame								
А	63 Size IEC Frame	G	132 Size IEC Frame								
В	71 Size IEC Frame	Н	160 Size IEC Frame								
С	80 Size IEC Frame	I	180 Size IEC Frame								
D	90 Size IEC Frame	J	200 Size IEC Frame								
E	100 Size IEC Frame										

29 - Mounting Kit for Limit Switches & Stop Nuts #18										
0	None	Р	Inductive Proximity Sensor, 2, End of Stroke, Adjustable #9							
С	RLS-51 Rotary Cam Limit Switch - RHS	S	SKA Rotary Cam Limit Switch - RHS							
D	RLS-51 Rotary Cam Limit Switch - LHS	Т	SKA Rotary Cam Limit Switch - LHS							
E	RLS-51 Rotary Cam Limit Switch - RHS with Stop Nut	U	SKA Rotary Cam Limit Switch - RHS with Stop Nut							
F	RLS-51 Rotary Cam Limit Switch - LHS with Stop Nut	V	SKA Rotary Cam Limit Switch - LHS with Stop Nut							
М	Electro-Mechanical Limit Switch, 2, End of Stroke, Adjustable #9	W	Stop Nut							

POWERJACKS

30 - Pair	nt, Lubricant, Seals #13 #14
0	Standard Paint, Lubricant & Seals
1	Standard Paint & Food Grade Lubricant & Standard Seals
2	Standard Paint, Nuclear Grade Lubricant & Seals
3	Standard Paint, High Temperature Lubricant & Seals
4	Standard Paint, Low Temperature Lubricant & Seals
5	Standard Paint, Biodegradable Lubricant & Standard Seals
А	No Paint, Standard Lubricant & Seals
В	No Paint & Food Grade Lubricant & Standard Seals
С	No Paint, Nuclear Grade Lubricant & Seals
D	No Paint, High Temperature Lubricant & Seals
Е	No Paint, Low Temperature Lubricant & Seals
F	No Paint, Biodegradable Lubricant & Standard Seals
G	Standard Primer, Lubricant & Seals
Н	Standard Primer & Food Grade Lubricant & Standard Seals
ı	Standard Primer, Nuclear Grade Lubricant & Seals
J	Standard Primer, High Temperature Lubricant & Seals
К	Standard Primer, Low Temperature Lubricant & Seals
L	Standard Primer, Biodegradable Lubricant & Standard Seals
М	Epoxy Paint, Standard Lubricant & Seals
N	Epoxy Paint & Food Grade Lubricant & Standard Seals
Р	Epoxy Paint, Nuclear Grade Lubricant & Seals
R	Epoxy Paint, High Temperature Lubricant & Seals
S	Epoxy Paint, Low Temperature Lubricant & Seals
Т	Epoxy Paint, Biodegradable Lubricant & Standard Seals

Notes:

- #1 Rotating screw models only.
- #2 Trunnions on same side as worm shaft (standard).
- #3 Trunnions at 90° to worm shaft.
- #4 Standard right hand thread form. Worm shaft turns clockwise to extend screw
- #5 Left hand thread form. Worm shaft turns anti-clockwise to extend screw.
- #6 Standard is clevis axis parallel to worm shaft.
- #7 Limit switch mounting included.
- #8 Plain End "A" has same dimensions as "E threaded end" except no thread form.
- #9 Translating screw models only.
- #10 Basic Translating and Rotating units in both Upright and Rotating versions (all variant & accessories on application).
- #11 All models except E-Series 5 kN & 10 kN models
- #12 Models 10 100kN only
- #13 Power Jacks defined standard paint available as a data sheet.
- #14 Power Jacks defined standard lubricant.
- #15 For Rotating Screw Jacks the "Cover Pipe" may actually be a "Plug"
- #16 All Stainless Steel Screw Jack by default defines the worm shaft, lifting screw and end fitting as Power Jacks standard stainless steel material.
- #17 If Lifting Screw is Stainless Steel material then the End Fitting is Stainless Steel as well by default.
- #18 Limit Switches not included. Limit switch specification to be detailed as separate item.

Product Code Example

CMT0050-C0A1100-0810-CT00-0000 C-Series, Machine Screw, Translating, 50kN, Cubic, Anti-Backlash mechanism, 6:1 gear ratio, 9mm lead on screw, 810mm Stroke, Clevis End, Trunnion Mount, standard drive features, standard paint and lubrication.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
С	М	т	0	0	5	0	-	С	0	Α	1	1	0	0	-	0	8	1	0	_	С	Т	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

EMT0100-U001100-0790-TB00-0000 E-Series, Machine Screw, Translating, 100kN, Upright, No extra gearbox features, 8:1 gear ratio, 12mm lead on screw, 790mm Stroke, Top Plate, Base Mount, standard drive features, standard paint and lubrication.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
E	М	Т	0	1	0	0	-	U	0	0	1	1	0	0	-	0	7	9	0	-	Т	В	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

EMT0200-V002100-1250-CB00-0000 E-Series, Machine Screw, Translating, 200kN, Upright, Stainless Steel Screw Jack, No extra gearbox features, 8:1 gear ratio, 12mm lead on screw, 1250mm Stroke, Clevis End, Base Mount, standard drive features, standard paint and lubrication.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Е	М	Т	0	2	0	0	-	٧	0	0	2	1	0	0	-	1	2	5	0	-	С	В	0	0	-	0	0	0	0

EBR0025-I001200-0500-FB0B-CAE0 E-Series, Ball Screw, Rotating, 25kN, Inverted, No extra gearbox features, 6:1 gear ratio, 10mm lead on screw, 500mm Stroke, Fork End, Base Mount, Bellows Boot screw protection, Motor Adapter & Coupling Kit for IEC 63 Frame size on Left Hand Side (LHS), RLS-51 rotary cam limit switch on Right Hand Side (RHS) with Stop Nut, standard paint and lubrication.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
E	В	R	0	0	2	5	-	ı	0	0	1	2	0	0	-	0	5	0	0	-	F	В	0	В	-	С	Α	Е	0

Five Step Guide to Initial Screw Jack Selection

The following selection procedure is applicable for Machine Screw and Ball Screw Jacks.

Calculate Power and Torque Requirements

Select a screw jack from the tables with adequate load carrying capacity and note the screw jack static and dynamic efficiency for required input speed.

Step 1 - Screw Jack Input Speed

Input speed should not exceed 1800 rpm. Number of starts on lifting screw is usually 1, unless otherwise stated.

Note: Screw Lead = Pitch x No of Starts

Step 2 - Operating Input Power (kW), Pin

$$P_{in}\text{(kW)} = \frac{\text{Load (kN) x Linear Speed (mm/min)}}{60000 \times \eta_d}$$

 η_d = Dynamic Screw Jack Efficiency

Step 3 - Operating Input Torque

$$T_{ino}$$
 [Nm] = $\frac{P_{in}$ (kW) x 9550 N (rpm)

Step 4 - Screw Jack Start-Up Torque

$$T_{ins} = \frac{\text{Load (kN) x Pitch (mm) x N° of Starts on Lifting Screw}}{2 \times \pi \times \eta_s \times \text{Gear Ratio}}$$

 η_s = Static Screw Jack Efficiency

Note: Screw Lead = Pitch x No of Starts

Step 5 - Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Check whether the screw jack power and torque required for the application is not greater than the maximum allowable mechanical input power [P_{mechanical}] and Start-Up Torque at Full Load (T_s) values specified in the screw jack performance tables.

If $P_{mechanical} > P_{in} \& T_s > T_{ins}$ then the screw jack selected is acceptable for power requirements.

Example Selection

Application Constraints

- Load on Screw Jack = 15 kN in Tension
- Linear Speed required = 100 mm/min

Consider all application constraints then choose a screw jack that looks suitable for the application with a load rating equal to or greater than the maximum working load. For this example, a 25 kN E-Series Machine Screw Jack (refer P60) with translating screw, 6:1 gear ratio, single start lifting screw (6 mm lead).

Calculate Power and Torque Requirements

Step 1 - Screw Jack Input Speed

N = 100 rpm Input speed should not exceed 1800 rpm.

Step 2 - Operating Input Power (kW), Pin

$$P_{in}[kW] = \frac{15 (kN) \times 100 (mm/min)}{60000 \times 0.264}$$

 $\eta_{d} = 0.264 \text{ (Refer P60)}$ $P_{in} = 0.095 \text{ kW}$

Step 3 - Operating Input Torque

$$T_{ino}$$
 (Nm) = $\frac{0.095 \text{ (kW) x } 9550}{100 \text{ (rpm)}}$

 $T_{inc} = 9.1 \text{ Nm}$

Step 4 - Screw Jack Start-Up Torque

$$T_{ins} = \frac{15 \text{ (kN)} \times 6 \text{ (mm)} \times 1 \text{ (N° of starts on Lifting Screw)}}{2 \times \pi \times 0.201 \times 6 \text{ (Gear Ratio)}} \qquad T_{ins} = 11.9 \text{ Nm}$$

$$\eta_s = 0.201 \text{ (refer P60)}$$

Step 5 - Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Find the screw jacks mechanical power and torque rating from the performance data tables (refer P60).

$$\mathbf{P}_{\text{mechanical}}$$
 = 1.5 kW > \mathbf{P}_{in} and \mathbf{T}_{s} = 19 Nm > \mathbf{T}_{ins}

Therefore the screw jack selected is suitable for application for initial constraints tested, further analysis may be required to ensure the screw jack is suitable for all application conditions. Continue with further selection calculations or consult Power Jacks Ltd.

Selecting a Screw Jack

Screw Jack Constraints for Detailed Selection

Lifting Screw Column Strength

For compressive loads on the screw jack lifting screw column strength calculations are required to check for buckling. As a screw jack selection guide use the following process:

- 1. Determine the maximum column strength (L) for the screw jack being considered.
- 2. Referring to the relevant column buckling chart determine the permissible compressive load (Wp) corresponding to the column length (L) for the appropriate end constraints. This permissible compressive load is the maximum load (inclusive of shock loads) which may be applied to the screw jack for a given column length.
- 3. Where an application involves human cargo or there is a risk to personnel, it is highly recommended that the permissible compressive load (as calculated above) be factored by 0.7 to enhance working safety. (Equivalent to a column strength safety factor of 5).

$$W_{phc} = W_{phc} \times 0.7$$
 (Permissible compressive load for personnel risk applications)

- Note 1. For detailed analysis of screw jacks and their systems consult Power Jacks.
 - 2. Safety factor of 3.5 for column strength's used for normal industrial cargo.

Lifting Screw Critical Speed

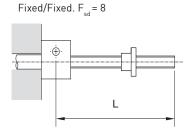
For fast operating rotating screw jacks, the critical speed (rotational speed) of the lifting screw needs to be considered in case of shaft whirling. To calculate the critical speed for rotating screw jacks:

- 1. Refer to the appropriate critical speed chart.
- 2. Select the correction factor F_{cc} corresponding to the end support conditions for the application.
- 3. From the critical speed chart, select the critical speed corresponding to the unsupported screw length (m) and the screw jack load rating (kN).
- 4. Calculate the limiting critical speed with the formula: Limiting Critical Speed = Critical screw speed x F

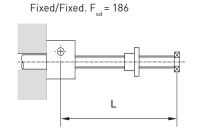
Lifting Screw Deflection

The lifting screw of a screw jack mounted horizontally will deflect under its own weight to some extent. The amount of deflection tolerable (y_{τ}) should be less than 0.5 mm per metre.

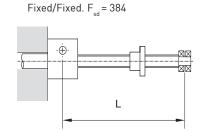
Deflection Factors, F



Deflection, y, (mm) =
$$\frac{6 \times 10^{-9} \times L^4}{F_{-1} (d-p)^2}$$



Deflection Tolerable,
$$y_T$$
, (mm) = $\frac{0.5 \text{ x}}{1000}$



L = Lifting Screw Length (mm)
d = Diameter of Lifting Screw (mm)

p = Pitch of Lifting Screw (mm)

If $y < y_{\tau}$ then the lifting screw deflection is acceptable.

Note: This is only a deflection guide. For detailed analysis, including methods to reduce deflections, consult Power Jacks Ltd.

Screw Jack Input Torque

Start up/static torque values are listed in all performance tables. Whereas dynamic torque values are either calculated using the tabulated dynamic efficiencies or taken direct from torque tables where listed. For detailed screw jack analysis consult Power Jacks Ltd.

Side Loads on Screw Jacks

It is recommended that all side loads (F_{sl}) are carried by guides in your arrangement and not by the lifting screw and nut. If there are any side loads on the screw jack, they must not exceed those tabulated in the Engineering Guide, Side Load Rating Section, and it must be noted that any such loads will adversely affect the life of the lifting screw and nut.

Radial Forces on Screw Jack Worm Shaft

For applications where a screw jack is belt driven, radial force (F_R) values exerted on the worm shaft must not exceed those tabulated in the Engineering Guide Section. Values are tabulated for the metric machine screw jacks and ball screw jacks. The values are maximum values for the screw jacks at rated load regardless of worm speed or load direction.

Screw Jack Self-Locking

Approximately 50% of machine screw jacks are self-locking either in the gearbox or the lifting screw, however to ensure there is no self-lowering and to reduce drift due to the motor slowing, a brake is recommended. Standard motor frame size brakes will be suitable for most applications with only slight vibration and thermal fluctuation present. Motor selection as normal. For dynamic braking consult Power Jacks.

Ball screw jacks and roller screw jacks always require a brake as their high efficiency makes them self-lowering.

Use the closest standard brake size that is greater or equal to the motor brake torque required.

- Note 1. Self lowering can occur in any jacking system not fitted with a brake, where high levels of vibration are present in the application.
 - 2. Power Jacks recommend the use of a brake on single screw jack applications in the vertical position.

Jacking System Power Input

Total Input Power for Jacking Systems (kW), P.:

Number of Screw Jacks in System	2	3		6-8
Jacking System Efficiency	0.95	0.90	0.85	0.80

Gearbox Efficiency = Bevel Gearbox Efficiency x Reduction Gearbox Efficiency

Bevel Gearbox Efficiency = 0.95 typical

Reduction Gearbox Efficiency = Consult unit details, if no reduction gearbox present assume efficiency of 1.

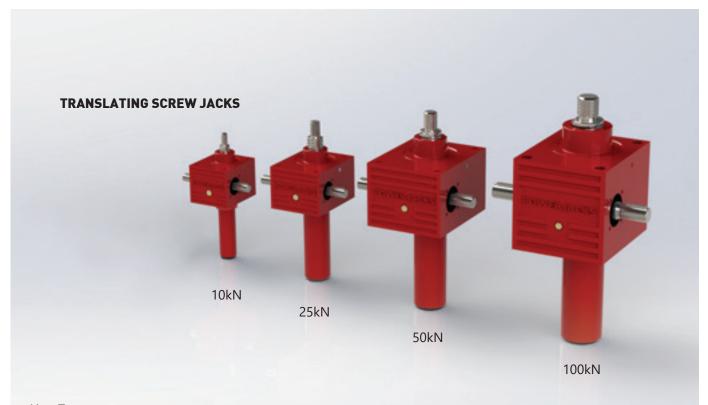
Note

For Screw Jacks connected in-line, the worm shaft can transmit up to 3 times the torque for a single screw jack at its maximum capacity, except the E--0200 (200kN) Unit which can transmit 1.5 times the torque.

2

C-Series - Machine Screw Jack

MODULAR CONTEMPORARY CUBIC DESIGN WITH BOLT-ON ACCESSORIES TO TAILOR SCREW JACK FOR YOUR EXACT APPLICATION NEEDS.

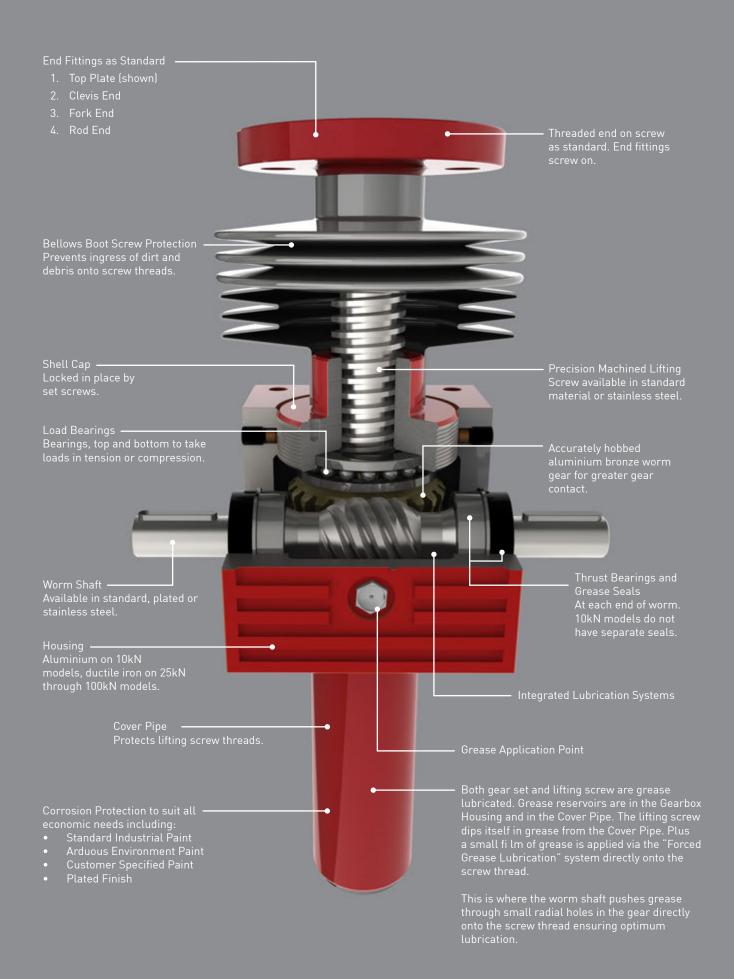


Key Features

- Metric Cubic Machine Screw Jacks
- Capacities 10N to 100kN as standard
- Translating and Rotating Screw
- Precision Worm Gear Set
- Standard Performance Power Jack
- 2 Gear ratios and 2 screw lead as standard
- Anti-backlash and anti-rotation (keyed) options
- 6 mounting options including trunnion and double clevis
- Special custom designs available



Features



Features

Translating Screw Rotating Screw





Typical Applications

Conventional Machine Screw Jacks are most widely used for intermittent duty cycles, as the screw jack incorporates a precision worm gear set in a rugged casting delivering positive, precise actuation. Available in a comprehensive range of materials and fittings with the option for special designs for specific application requirements. Used in a wide variety of industry sectors including metal processing, automotive, energy, civil and aerospace.

Standard Designs

The standard C-Series screw jack is available in translating and rotating screw designs in capacity sizes from 10kN to 100kN. It's design is compact and versatile with a large selection of standard options and accessories so you can configure a standard design that is just right for your application. These variants include Anti-Backlash, Anti-Rotation (Keyed) and Safety Nut designs.

Special Designs

We can fully customise our screw jacks so that your application can be the best.

Customisation can be anything from a small modification such as an extra bolt hole on an end fitting to a completely new design of screw jack based on our class leading technology.

For more details please see the Special Screw Jack information in Section-8 or contact us today with your requirements. Our team are looking forward to working with you.

Selecting the Right Screw Jack

Consider all application constraints then choose a product that looks suitable for the intended application. Calculate the power and torque requirements. This is a 5 step process:

- Screw Jack Input Speed (RPM)
- Operating Input Power (kW)
- Operating Input Torque (Nm)
- Screw Jack Start-up Torque (Nm)
- Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Systems

The screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearbox, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

The use of bevel gearboxes allows the distribution of drive throughout a jacking system. The gearboxes come in 2,3 and 4 way drive types. See Bevel Gearbox Section-10 for more details.

Bevel gearboxes and other system components can also be supplied in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant designs.



Two of the most popular system configurations are the 'H' and 'U' configured jacking systems. Remember that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.

If multiple machine screw jacks are connected in a mechanically linked system then the complete system may be considered self-locking. If you would like this checked consult Power Jacks. Alternatively, to be sure, include a brake on the system either as a stand alone device or as a brake motor.

Application Focus









SPECIAL EFFECT CAR REVEAL SYSTEM

C-Series Screw Jack System was pivotal to a dramatic 'magic mirror' effect that slowly unveiled the car to impressed onlookers during the UK launch.

The car sat inside a ring of pillars of coloured LED light, and was covered by a mirrored box that had a horizontal split. To make the car appear and disappear, the sides of the mirrored box were moved up and down in synchronisation so the top and bottom halves of the car were revealed at the same time. To keep the mirror operation simple yet effective, a four screw jack system in an H-configuration using 50kN C-Series rotating machine screw jacks was used. To move the mirrors in different directions at the same time using 1 lifting screw per screw jack required a customised design.

A special lifting screw which had right hand and left hand threads on the same screw was built into each of the screw jacks. The screw length matched the height of the installation: the upper half had a right hand thread form and the lower half had a left hand thread form.

A lifting nut with corresponding thread ran on each thread form portion of the screw, so each screw had two lifting nuts. In total the system had eight lifting nuts (two per screw jack) – four connected to the top mirror section and four to the bottom mirror section. As the jacking system was operated, the nuts ran in opposing directions so the mirror sections did likewise at the same speed in a mechanically synchronised manner.

By using a mechanically linked system, the whole operation was controlled by one motor which greatly simplified the control system and minimised costs.

The four C-Series cubic machine screw jacks selected for the system were mechanically linked to the electric motor via three bevel gearboxes from the ultra compact Range-N design.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.

POWERJACKS

Screw Jack Model ⁴			CM-	0010	CM-	0025	CM-	0050	CM-	0100
Capacity	k۱	1	1	0	2	5	5	0	10	00
	Diamete	r (mm)	2	0	3	0	4	.0	5	5
Lead Screw	1 1	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
	Lead	mm	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
O D. I.	Optio	n 1	5	:1	6	:1	6:	:1	8:	:1
Gear Ratios	Optio	n 2	20):1	24	i:1	24	i:1	24	:1
Turn of worm for travel	Option 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm	1mm	2mm	1.5mm	3mm	1.5mm	3mm
of lead screw	Option 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm	1mm	2mm	1.5mm	3mm	2mm	4mm
Maximum Input Power	Optio	n 1	0.3	375	1	.5	3	3	3.	75
(kW)	Optio	n 2	0.	19	0.3	375	0.	55	1.1	25
Start up torque at full	Optio	n 1	6.8	9.4	19.8	26.4	56.0	76.0	115.9	156.6
load (Nm) ²	Optio	n 2	3.0	4.1	8.7	11.7	25.5	34.7	60.5	81.9
Maximum Through	Optio	n 1	20).4	59	9.4	16	8.0	34	7.7
Torque (Nm) ⁷	Optio	n 2	9	.0	26	5.1	76	5.5	18	1.5
Static Efficiency ³	Optio	n 1	0.236	0.339	0.201	0.302	0.213	0.314	0.206	0.305
Static Efficiency	Optio	n 2	0.133	0.192	0.113	0.171	0.117	0.172	0.132	0.195
Dynamic Efficiency ³	Optio	n 1	0.306	0.424	0.264	0.383	0.281	0.398	0.272	0.388
Dynamic Efficiency	Optio	n 2	0.194	0.268	0.167	0.242	0.172	0.244	0.190	0.271
Lead Screw Restraining Torque (Nm) ⁵	-		22	30	76	102	210	290	575	780
Worm Shaft Radial Load (N):			32	25	38	30	74	40	10	00
Maximum Input Speed (rpm)	-		18	00	18	00	18	00	18	00
Gear Case Material			Alum	inium	SG	Iron	SG	Iron	SG	Iron
Weight (kg) – stroke =	Transl	ating	3	.0	8	.3	19	2.5	19	2.5
150mm	Rotal	ting	3	.1	8	.7	20).2	12 8: 24 1.5mm 2mm 3.1: 115.9 60.5 347 18: 0.206 0.132 0.272 0.190 575 10 18 SG I	1.2
Weight (kg) – per extra	Transl	ating	0.	11	0.	21	0.	32	0.	32
25mm	Rotal	ting	0.	05	0.	11	0.	19	0.	19

Notes:

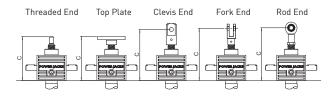
- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.
- 4. All C-Series screw jacks have grease lubricated gearbox and lead screw as standard.
- 5. Torque required to prevent the lead screw or lead nut from rotating if no anti-rotation device fitted.
- 6. Radial force applied midway along worm shaft key at 90° to key.
- 7. Maximum transmittable torque through worm shaft, not through gear set.

10kN Translating

Performance

Screw Jack Model			CM-	0010
Capacity	k	N	1	0
Lead Screw	Diamete	er (mm)	2	0
Lead Screw	Lead	(mm)	5	10
Gear Ratios	Opti	on 1	5	:1
Geal Ratios	Opti	on 2	20	1:1
Turn of worm for travel of lead screw	Option 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm
rum of worm for travet of tead screw	Option 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm
Maximum Input Power (kW)	Opti	on 1	0.3	375
Maximum input Power (kw)	Opti	on 2	0.	19
Start up targue at full load (Nm)	Opti	on 1	6.8	9.4
Start up torque at full load (Nm)	Opti	on 2	3.0	4.1
Maximum Through Torque (Nm)	Opti	on 1	20).4
Maximum imough forque (Min)	Opti	on 2	9	.0
Static Efficiency	Opti	on 1	0.236	0.339
Static Efficiency	Opti	on 2	0.113	0.192
Dynamic Efficiency	Opti	on 1	0.306	0.424
Dynamic Emciency	Opti	on 2	0.194	0.268
Lead Screw Restraining Torque (Nm)		-	22	30
Worm Shaft Radial Load (N)			32	25
Maximum Input Speed (rpm)	-	-	18	00
Gear Case Material			Alum	inium
Weight (kg) stroke - 150mm	Trans	lating	3.	.0
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm	Rota	iting	3.	.1
Weight (kg) per extra 25mm	Trans	lating	0.	11
Weight (kg) – per extra 25mm	Rota	tina	0.	ns

CMT0010 Closed Heights



Closed Height 'C'	Threaded End	Top Plate	Clevis End	Fork End	Rod End
CMT0010	130	130	150	153	155
Stroke (mm)		With	Bellow Boot	s (B)	
0 - 500	150	150	170	173	175
501 - 1000	180	180	200	203	205
1001 - 1500	210	210	230	233	235
1501 - 2000	290	290	310	313	315

CMT0010 Stop Nut



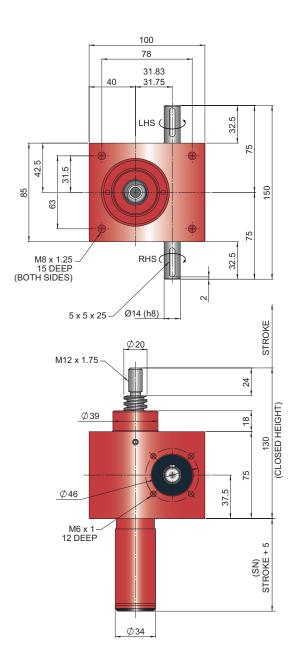
Stop nut provides a full power mechanical stop at the end of the lead screw. To be used as a safety feature in emergency conditions. SN = Stroke + 25mm

Note:

- 1. All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 2. Designs subject to change without notice.

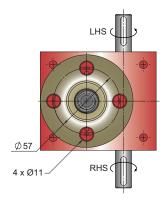
CMT0010-C00

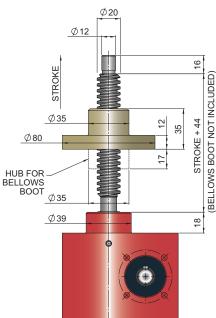




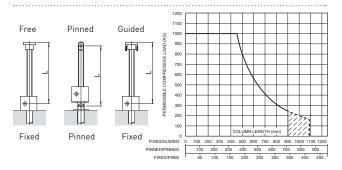
CMR0010-C00



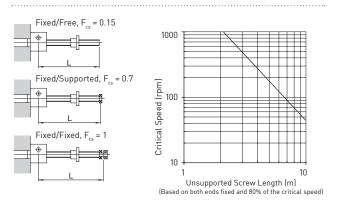




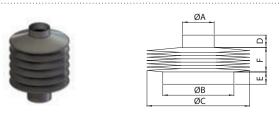
Column Strength



Critical Screw Speed



Bellows Boot



	ØA	ØB	ØC	D	Е
CMT0010	30	39	110	15	15
CMT0010 (Rod End)	22	39	110	15	15
CMR0010	35	39	110	15	15

Stroke	1 – 500	501 – 1000	1001 – 1500	1500 – 2000
F	30	60	90	170*

Accessories & Options

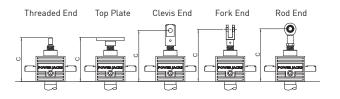


25kN Translating

Performance

Screw Jack Model			CM-	0025
Capacity	k	N	2	:5
	Diamete	er (mm)	3	0
Lead Screw	Lead	(mm)	6	12
	Opti	on 1	6	:1
Gear Ratios	Opti	on 2	24	i:1
T (() ()	Option 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm
Turn of worm for travel of lead screw	Option 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm
	Opti	on 1	1	.5
Maximum Input Power (kW)	Opti	on 2	0.3	375
	Opti	on 1	19.8	26.4
Start up torque at full load (Nm)	Opti	on 2	8.7	11.7
Marine Theory I. T. and (Nice)	Opti	on 1	59	7.4
Maximum Through Torque (Nm)	Opti	on 2	26	5.1
Chair Effective	Opti	on 1	0.201	0.302
Static Efficiency	Opti	on 2	0.113	0.171
D	Opti	on 1	0.264	0.383
Dynamic Efficiency	Opti	on 2	0.167	0.242
Lead Screw Restraining Torque (Nm)		-	76	102
Worm Shaft Radial Load (N)			38	30
Maximum Input Speed (rpm)	-		18	:00
Gear Case Material			SG	Iron
Weight (kg) strake 150mm	Trans	lating	8	.3
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm	Rota	iting	8	.7
Weight (kg) per outro 25mm	Trans	lating	0.	21
Weight (kg) – per extra 25mm	Rota	iting	0.	11

CMT0025 Closed Heights



Closed Height 'C'	Threaded End	Top Plate	Clevis End	Fork End	Rod End
CMT0025	145	145	170	195	192
Stroke (mm)		With	Bellow Boot	s (B)	
0 - 500	165	165	190	215	212
501 - 1000	190	190	215	240	237
1001 - 1500	215	215	240	265	262
1501 - 2000	245	245	270	295	292

CMT0025 Stop Nut



Stop nut provides a full power mechanical stop at the end of the lead screw. To be used as a safety feature in emergency conditions.

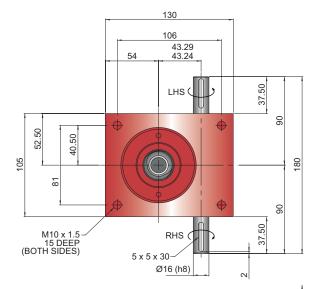
SN = Stroke + 21mm

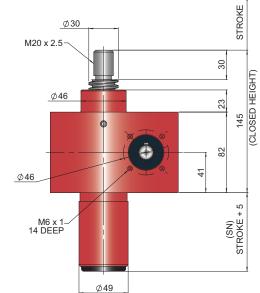
Note:

- 1. All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 2. Designs subject to change without notice.

CMT0025-C00



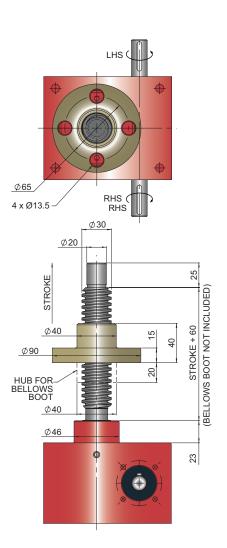




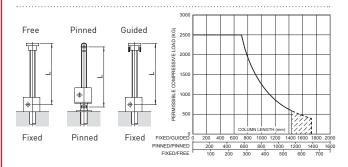
25kN Rotating

CMR0025-C00

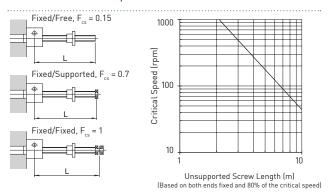




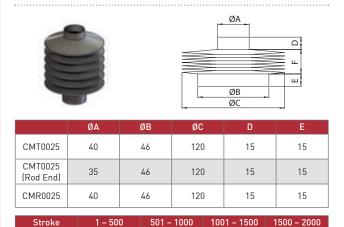
Column Strength



Critical Screw Speed



Bellows Boot



80

110*

Accessories & Options

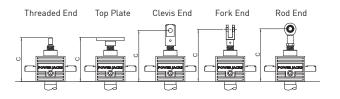


50kN Translating

Performance

Screw Jack Model			CM-	0050
Capacity	k	N	5	0
	Diamete	er (mm)	4	0
Lead Screw	Lead	(mm)	9	18
Gear Ratios	Opti	on 1	6:	:1
Geal Ratios	Opti	on 2	24	:1
Turn of worm for travel of lead screw	Option 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm
Turn of worm for travet of tead screw	Option 2	4 Turn	1.5mm	3mm
Maximum Input Power (kW)	Opti	on 1	3	3
Maximum input Power (kw)	Opti	on 2	0.	55
Start up torque at full load (Nm)	Opti	on 1	56.0	76
Start up torque at rutt toau (Will)	Opti	on 2	25.5	34.7
Maximum Through Torque (Nm)	Opti	on 1	168	8.0
Maximum rinough forque (Will)	Opti	on 2	76	.5
Static Efficiency	Opti	on 1	0.213	0.314
Static Efficiency	Opti	on 2	0.117	0.172
Dynamic Efficiency	Opti	on 1	0.281	0.398
Bynamic Emelency	Opti	on 2	0.172	0.244
Lead Screw Restraining Torque (Nm)	-	-	210	290
Worm Shaft Radial Load (N)			74	40
Maximum Input Speed (rpm)	-	-	18	00
Gear Case Material			SG	ron
 Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm	Trans	lating	19	.5
Weight (kg) - Stroke - 130mm	Rota	iting	20	.2
 Weight (kg) – per extra 25mm	Trans	lating	0.3	32
weight (kg) – per extra zonnin	Rota	iting	0.	19

CMT0050 Closed Heights



Closed Height 'C'	Threaded End	Top Plate	Clevis End	Fork End	Rod End
CMT0050	195	195	220	260	254
Stroke (mm)		With	Bellow Boot	s (B)	
0 - 500	215	215	240	280	274
501 - 1000	235	235	260	300	294
1001 - 1500	260	260	285	325	319
1501 - 2000	325	325	350	390	384

CMT0050 Stop Nut



Stop nut provides a full power mechanical stop at the end of the lead screw. To be used as a safety feature in emergency conditions.

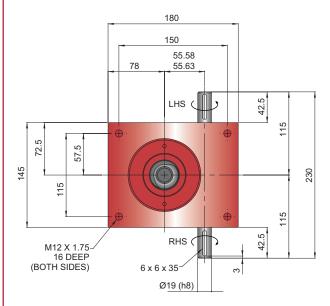
SN = Stroke + 21mm

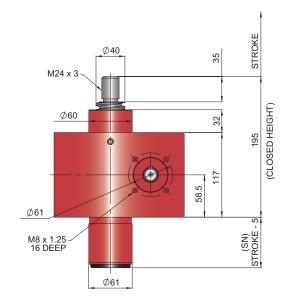
Note:

- 1. All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 2. Designs subject to change without notice.

CMT0050-C00

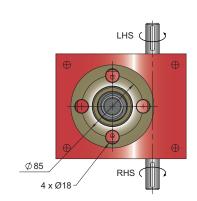


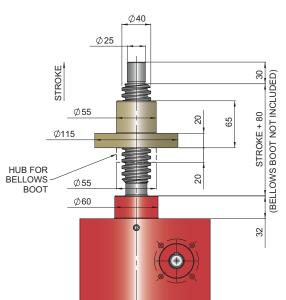




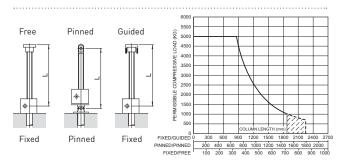
CMR0050-C00



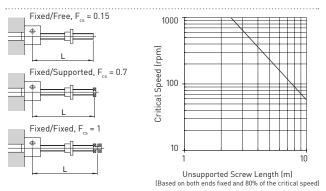




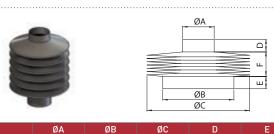
Column Strength



Critical Screw Speed



Bellows Boot



	ØA	ØB	ØC	D	Е
CMT0050	50	60*	140	15	15
CMT0050 (Rod End)	42	60	140	15	15
CMR0050	55	60	140	15	15

Stroke	1 – 500	501 – 1000	1001 – 1500	1500 – 2000
F	30	50	75	140**

Accessories & Options

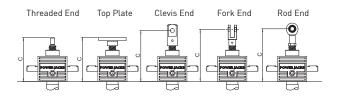


100kN Translating

Performance

Screw Jack Model			CM-	0100
Capacity	k	N	10	00
Lead Screw	Diamete	er (mm)	55	
Lead Screw	Lead	(mm)	12	24
Gear Ratios	Opti	on 1	8:	:1
Gedi Ratios	Opti	on 2	24	::1
Turn of worm for travel of lead screw	Option 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm
rum of worm for travet of tead screw	Option 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm
Maniana Industry (LAM)	Opti	on 1	3.	75
Maximum Input Power (kW)	Opti	on 2	1.1	25
Chart we to save at full land (New)	Opti	on 1	115.9	156.6
Start up torque at full load (Nm)	Option 2		60.5	81.9
Mayimum Through Tarque (Nm)	Option 1		347.7	
Maximum Through Torque (Nm)	Option 2		181.5	
Charlie Efficiency	Option 1		0.206	0.305
Static Efficiency	Opti	Option 2		0.195
Dunania Efficiano.	Opti	on 1	0.272	0.388
Dynamic Efficiency	Opti	Option 2		0.271
Lead Screw Restraining Torque (Nm)	-	-	575	780
Worm Shaft Radial Load (N)			10	00
Maximum Input Speed (rpm)	-	-	18	00
Gear Case Material			SG	Iron
Weight (kg) stroke - 150ms-	Trans	lating	19	2.5
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm	Rotating		20.2	
W-:	Trans	lating	0.32	
Weight (kg) – per extra 25mm	Rota	iting	0.19	

CMT0100 Closed Heights



Closed Height 'C'	Threaded End	Top Plate	Clevis End	Fork End	Rod End
CMT0100	250	250	295	354	335
Stroke (mm)		With	Bellow Boot	s (B)	
0 - 500	270	270	315	374	355
501 - 1000	290	290	335	394	375
1001 - 1500	315	315	360	419	400
1501 - 2000	380	380	425	484	465

CMT0100 Stop Nut



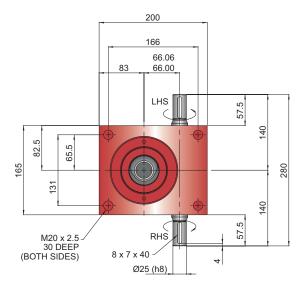
Stop nut provides a full power mechanical stop at the end of the lead screw. To be used as a safety feature in emergency conditions. SN = Stroke + 37mm

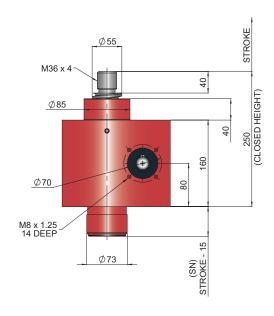
Note:

- 1. All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 2. Designs subject to change without notice.

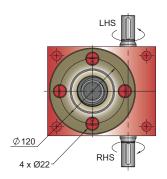
CMT0100-C00

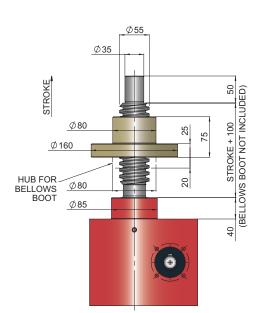




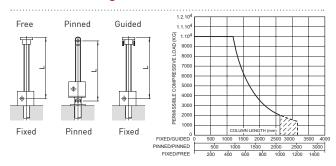




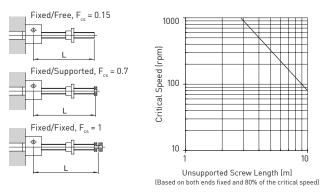




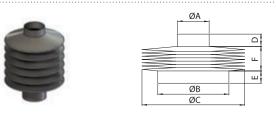
Column Strength



Critical Screw Speed



Bellows Boot



	ØA	ØB	ØC	D	Е
CMT0100	65	85	150	15	15
CMT0100 (Rod End)	58	85	150	15	15
CMR0100	80	85	150	15	15

Stroke	1 – 500	501 – 1000	1001 – 1500	1500 – 2000
F	30	50	75	140*

Accessories & Options



www.powerjacks.com

Adjustable Shell Cap

Minimise Axial Backlash When Load Changes Direction

The Anti-Backlash feature provides a reliable method to regulate the axial backlash in a screw jack for applications where there is a reversal of loading from tension to compression. The amount of backlash between the screw and worm gear nut can be adjusted (adjust shell cap) to a desired amount or a practical minimum. To avoid binding and excessive wear do not adjust backlash to less than 0.025mm.

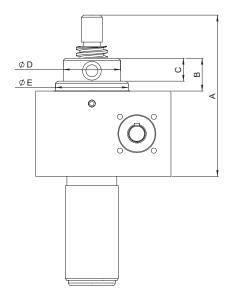
The Anti-Backlash feature also acts as a safety device, providing dual nut load carrying unit, when the worm gear becomes worn.

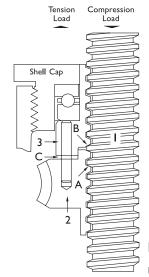
A visual wear indicator is included as standard on all models and a "feeler" gauge can be used to measure the wear. This can be upgraded to use a sensor on request (consult Power Jacks).

Dimensions for Anti-Backlash

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Model	CMT0010-C0A	CMT0025-C0A	CMT0050-C0A	CMT0100-C0A
Α	140	155	205	260
В	32	32	40	50
С	10	22	28	37
ØD	39	55	70	85
ØE	54	70	95	110





How it works refer p193

Removable cap

to check wear by eye & gauge

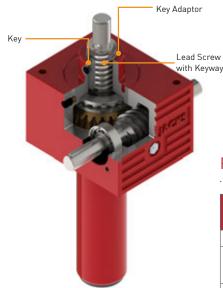
Anti-Backlash Gear

Performance for Anti-Backlash

Model		CMT01	IO-COA	CMT02	25-C0A	CMTOS	0-C0A	CMT10	00-C0A
Lead Screw	Lead (mm)	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Start-Up Torque at	Gear Ratio Option 1	7.5	10.4	21.9	29.2	62	85	129	175
Full Load (Nm)	Gear Ratio Option 2	3	4.6	9.8	13.0	28	39	67	90
Static Efficiency	Gear Ratio Option 1	0.212	0.305	0.181	0.272	0.192	0.283	0.185	0.274
	Gear Ratio Option 2	0.120	0.173	0.102	0.154	0.105	0.154	0.119	0.175
Durania Efficience	Gear Ratio Option 1	0.275	0.381	0.238	0.344	0.253	0.358	0.245	0.349
Dynamic Efficiency	Gear Ratio Option 2	0.174	0.242	0.151	0.218	0.155	0.219	0.171	0.244
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm		3	.4	8.	.8	20).2	36	5.8

Note: Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.

www.powerjacks.com



Note: Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw. Weight is the same as standard unit.

Linear Movement for Rotationally Unconstrained Loads

The Anti-Rotation feature for translating screw jacks stops the lead screw from rotating without the need for end fixing. This is done by keying the lifting screw.

Performance for Anti-Rotation

Benefits:

- Dimensions are the same as the standard translating screw jack
- Compact unit integrates anti-rotation into gearbox
- Standard round cover pipe for easy installation
- Proven industrial anti-rotation design

М	odel	СМТ	0010	СМТ	0025	СМТ	0050	СМТ	0100
Lead Screw	Lead (mm)	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Start-Up	Gear Ratio Opt 1	7.2	9.9	20.8	27.7	59	80	122	165
Torque at Full Load (Nm)	Gear Ratio Opt 2	3.2	4.4	9.2	12.2	27	37	64	86
Static	Gear Ratio Opt 1	0.224	0.322	0.191	0.287	0.203	0.299	0.196	0.290
Efficiency	Gear Ratio Opt 2	0.124	0.182	0.107	0.162	0.111	0.163	0.125	0.185
Dynamic	Gear Ratio Opt 1	0.291	0.403	0.251	0.364	0.267	0.378	0.258	0.368
Efficiency	Gear Ratio Opt 2	0.184	0.255	0.159	0.230	0.164	0.232	0.180	0.257

Anti-Rotation with Anti-Backlash or Safety Nut

The anti-backlash and safety nut features can be combined with the anti-rotation feature into one screw jack. For this option the anti-rotation device is located in-line with the cover pipe.

Dimensions for Anti-Backlash with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

Model	CMT0010-CKA	CMT0025-CKA	CMT0050-CKA	CMT0100-CKA
F	Stroke +5	Stroke +10	Stroke +15	Stroke +20
G	30	35.5	40	48
ØН	42.5	60	75	90

Dimensions for Safety Nut with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

Load Direction - Tension

Model	CMT0010-CKR	CMT0025-CKR	CMT0050-CKR	CMT0100-CKR
F	Stroke +5	Stroke +10	Stroke +15	Stroke +20
G	35	50	59	57
ØН	45	55	70	89

DETAIL A = Same as standard CMT screw jack

Load Direction - Compression

Model	CMT0010-CKS	CMT0025-CKS	CMT0050-CKS	CMT0100-CKS
F	Stroke +5	Stroke +10	Stroke +15	Stroke +20
G	30	35.5	40	48
ØН	42.5	60	75	90

DETAIL A = Same as standard safety nut screw jack with compression load (Refer P44)

Performance for Anti-Rotation with Anti-Backlash or Safety Nut

Model		CMT0010		CMT0025		CMT0050		CMT0100	
Lead Screw	Lead (mm)	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Start-Up Torque	Gear Ratio Opt 1	8.3	11.5	24.8	33.0	65.6	89.3	136	184
at Full Load (Nm)	Gear Ratio Opt 2	3.8	5.3	10.3	13.7	30.0	40.9	70.3	95.2
Ctatia Efficiana	Gear Ratio Opt 1	0.201	0.290	0.172	0.258	0.182	0.269	0.176	0.263
Static Efficiency	Gear Ratio Opt 2	0.114	0.164	0.097	0.146	0.100	0.146	0.113	0.166
Dynamic	Gear Ratio Opt 1	0.261	0.362	0.226	0.330	0.240	0.340	0.233	0.332
Efficiency	Gear Ratio Opt 2	0.165	0.230	0.143	0.207	0.147	0.208	0.162	0.232
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm		3.	15	8.	75	2	:0	37	'.3

Note: Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.

Anti-Rotation with Safety Nut performance is the same as the Anti-Rotation unit.

kΝ

Tension

kΝ

Compression

Extra Safety for Critical Applications

Power Jacks machine screw jacks can be fitted with a safety nut, which provides 2 safety roles:

- In the event of excessive wear on the nut thread the load will be transferred
 from the standard nut to the safety nut. This will also provide visual wear
 indication as the gap between the safety nut decreases to zero as the
 standard lifting nut wears.
- 2. In the unlikely event of nut thread failure the safety nut will sustain the load. The safety of industrial and human cargo is therefore improved.

There are several configurations for each safety nut device as they only work in one load direction. For this reason when ordering please supply a sketch of your application showing load directions.

Translating Screw Jack with Safety Nut

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Load Direction - Compression (C)

Model	CMT0010	CMT0025	CMT0050	CMT0100
Α	140	155	205	250
В	32	33	40	40
С	10	22	28	40
ØD	39	55	70	85
ØE	54	70	95	85

DETAIL A = As per table above

DETAIL B = Same as standard CMT screw jack (Dimension F, G, ØH not applicable)

Load Direction - Tension

Model	CMT0010	CMT0025	CMT0050	CMT0100
F	Stroke + 5	Stroke + 10	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 20
G	35	50	59	57
ØН	45	55	70	89

DETAIL A = Same as standard CMT screw jack (Dimension A, B, C, \emptyset D, \emptyset E not applicable) DETAIL B = As per table above

Model	CMT0010	CMT0025	CMT0050	CMT0100
Weight (kg)	2.9	8.0	18.6	34.7

Rotating Screw Jack with Safety Nut

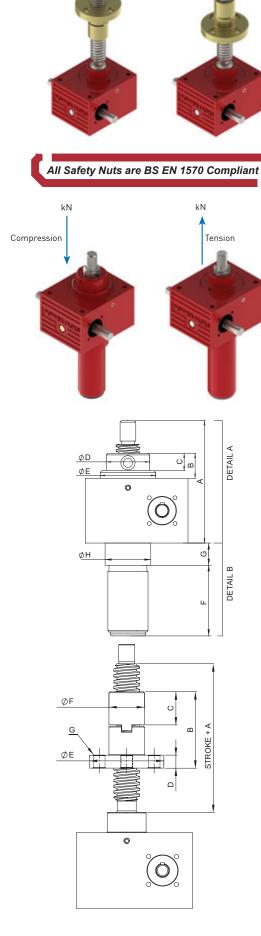
The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below. A bellows boot hub can be provided on the flanged half of the safety nut.

Model	CMR0010	CMR0025	CMR0050	CMR0100
Α	Stroke +76	Stroke +95	Stroke +140	Stroke +170
В	66.5	75	125	145
С	30	33.5	58	67
D	12	15	20	25
ØE	80	90	115	160
ØF	35	40	55	80
G	4 x Ø11	4 x Ø13.5	4 x Ø18	4 x Ø22
_ G	Ø57 PCD	Ø65 PCD	Ø85 PCD	Ø120 PCD

PCD = Pitch Circle Diameter

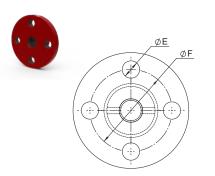
Nut must be orientated correctly for load direction

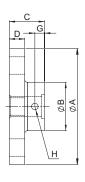
Model	CMT0010	CMT0025	CMT0050	CMT0100
Weight (kg)	3.3	9.0	21.1	42.2





Top Plate



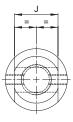


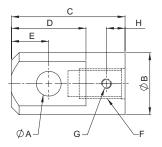
Capacity	10kN	100kN	50kN	100kN	
ØA	Ø80	Ø100	Ø120	Ø150	
ØB	Ø30	Ø40	Ø50	Ø65	
С	24	31.5	36.5	42	
D	10	12	16	20	
ØE	Ø11	Ø13.5	Ø18	Ø22	
ØF (PCD)	Ø55	Ø70	Ø85	Ø110	
G	8	10	10	12	
Н	M6 x 1	M8 x 1.25	M8 x 1.25	M10 x 1.5	
Weight (kg)	0.43	0.79	1.5	2.82	

PCD = Pitch Circle Diameter

Clevis End



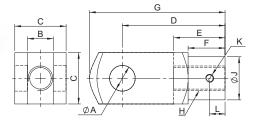




Capacity	10kN	25kN	50kN	100kN
ØA	Ø12	Ø16	Ø20	Ø22
ØB	Ø30	Ø40	Ø50	Ø65
С	63	79.5	991.5	120
D	36	46	60	66
Е	18	23 30		33
F	M10 X 1.75 25 Deep	M20 X 2.5 32 Deep	M24 X 3 37 Deep	M36 X 4 42 Deep
G	M6 X 1	M8 X 1.25	M8 X 1.25	M10 X 1.5
Н	15	15	15	20
J	20	30	35	40
Weight (kg)	0.26	0.57	1.0	2.1

Fork End

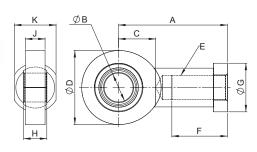




Capacity	10kN	25kN	50kN	100kN
ØA	Ø12	Ø20	Ø25	Ø35
В	12	20	25	35
С	24	40	50	70
D	48	80	100	144
E	24	40	50	72
F	18	30	36	54
G	62	105	132	188
Н	M12 x 1.75	M20 x 2.5	M24 x 3	M36 x 4
Ø٦	20	34	42	60
K	M6 x 1	M8 x 1.25	M8 x 1.25	M10 x 1.5
L	10	10	15	20
Weight (kg)	0.12	0.55	1.1	2.93

Rod End

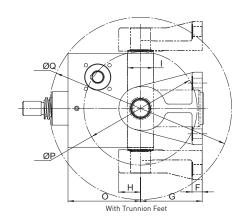




Capacity	10kN	25kN	50kN	100kN	
А	50	77	94	125	
ØВ	Ø12	Ø20	Ø25	Ø35	
С	18	27	32	42	
ØD	Ø34	Ø53	Ø64	Ø82	
Е	M12 x 1.75	M20 x 1.75	M24 x 2	M36 x 3	
F	20	23	48	60	
ØG	Ø22	Ø35	Ø42	Ø58	
Н	10	16	20	25	
J	8	13	17	21	
K	19	32	36	50	
Weight (kg)	0.096	0.35	0.64	1.3	

 $\textbf{Note:} \ \mathsf{Lead} \ \mathsf{screw} \ \mathsf{threaded} \ \mathsf{end} \ \mathsf{made} \ \mathsf{to} \ \mathsf{suit} \ \mathsf{rod} \ \mathsf{end}.$





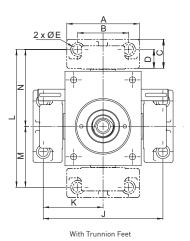
Trunnion mounts provide a pivot point at the gearbox of the screw jack.

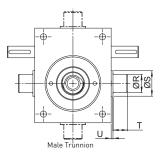
- 2 Pivot Plane Options
- Supplied with or without Trunnion Feet
- Option of Male or Female Trunnions
- Trunnion mounts can be mounted on either side of the screw jacks gearbox

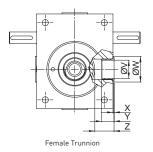
When the trunnions are on the same side as the worm shaft multiple screw jacks can be linked in line with a drive shaft and pivot around a common axis.

The trunnion mounts are connected to the screw jacks gearbox with $4\ \mathrm{bolts}.$

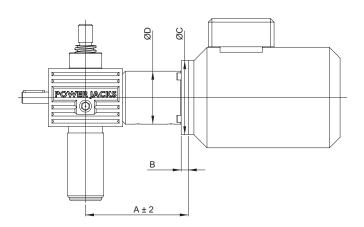
Model	CMT0010 CMR0010	CMT0025 CMR0025	CMT0050 CMR0050	CMT0100 CMR0100
Α	70	100	140	170
В	42	70	100	120
С	34	40	55	70
D	21	26	35.5	43.5
ØE	11	13.5	18	22
F	12	14	20	25
G	65	85	120	130
Н	20	30	42.5	47.5
I	30	36	50	60
J	134	164	226	265
K	67	82	113	132.5
L	149	189	261	300
М	64.5	83.5	118.5	133
N	84.5	105.5	142.5	167
0	90	100	142	190
ØP	124	156.5	210	242
ØQ	216.5	251.5	350	446.5
ØR	20 f7	25 f7	35 f7	45 f7
ØS	30	35	47	58
Т	20	20	20	35
U	2.5	2.5	2.5	5
Ø۷	20	25	35	45
ØW	30	35	47	74
Х	1.5	1.5	2	2
Y	16.5	16.5	26	32
Z	22	26	39	40













Mount an electric motor to the C-Series screw jack with the extensive range of motor adaptors designed to be used in conjunction with a flexible jaw coupling that connects the motor drive shaft to the screw jacks worm shaft.

Model		CMT0010 CMR0010					
IEC Frame	Α	A B ØC ØD Coupling				Available	
63 B5 D140	122.5	10	140	65	19/24 A14 A11	OR	
63 B14 C90	122.5	10	90	65	19/24 A14 A11	S	
71 B5 D160	122.5	10	160	65	19/24 A14 A14	OR	
71 B14 C105	122.5	10	105	65	19/24 A14 A14	S	
80 B5 D200	132.5	12	200	65	19/24 A14 A19	OR	
80 B14 C120	132.5	12	120	65	19/24 A14 A19	S	

Model	CMT0025 CMR0025					
IEC Frame	Α	В	ØC	ØD	Coupling	Available
71 B5 D160	145.5	10	160	75	19/24 A16 A14	OR
71 B14 C105	145.5	10	105	75	19/24 A16 A14	S
80 B5 D200	145.5	12	200	75	19/24 A16 A19	OR
80 B14 C120	145.5	12	120	75	19/24 A16 A19	S
90 B5 D200	162.5	12	200	75	24/30 A16 A24	OR
90 B14 C140	162.5	12	140	75	24/30 A16 A24	S
100 B5 D250	174.5	12	250	75	24/30 A16 B28	OR
100 B14 C160	174.5	12	160	75	24/30 A16 B28	S

Model						
IEC Frame	Α	В	ØС	ØD	Coupling	Available
80 B5 D200	172.5	12	200	86	19/24 A19 A19	OR
80 B14 C120	172.5	12	120	86	19/24 A19 A19	OR
90 B5 D200	192.5	12	200	95	24/30 A19 A24	OR
90 B14 C140	192.5	12	140	95	24/30 A19 A24	S
100 B5 D250	192.5	12	250	95	24/30 A19 B28	OR
100 B14 C160	192.5	12	160	95	24/30 A19 B28	S
112 B5 D250	192.5	12	250	95	24/30 A19 B28	OR
112 B14 C160	192.5	12	160	95	24/30 A19 B28	S
132 B5 D300	222.5	12	300	95	28/38 A19 B38	OR
132 B14 C200	222.5	12	200	95	28/38 A19 B38	S

Model		CMT0100 CMR0100					
IEC Frame	Α	В	ØC	ØD	Coupling	Available	
90 B5 D200	208.5	12	200	100	24/30 A25 B24	OR	
90 B14 C140	208.5	12	140	100	24/30 A25 B24	S	
100 B5 D250	218.5	12	250	100	24/30 A25 B28	OR	
100 B14 C160	218.5	12	160	100	24/30 A25 B28	S	
112 B5 D250	218.5	12	250	100	24/30 A25 B28	0R	
112 B14 C160	218.5	12	160	100	24/30 A25 B28	S	
132 B5 D300	239.5	12	300	100	28/38 A25 B38	OR	
132 B14 C200	239.5	12	200	100	28/38 A25 B38	S	

- 1. NEMA Motor adaptors available on request
- 2. Motor adaptors are for the support of motor weight only
- 3. OR = On Request
- 4. S = Standard

Limit Switches on Cover Pipe

Limit switches can be mounted on the screw jacks cover pipe to signal stroke positions such as end of travel. The switch is triggered by a cam or target disc on the end of the lifting screw.

Features:

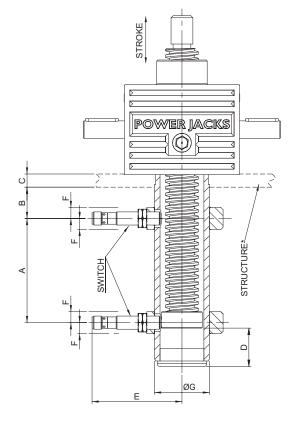
- 1. Inductive Proximity Sensors as standard. Others including electro-mechanical and safety rated available on request.
- 2. No contact, so no wearing parts.
- 3. 2 Wire sensor 24VDC for either Normally Closed (NC) or Normally Open (NO) switching.
- 4. Sensor has rugged one-piece Metal housing.
- 5. Optical setting aid
- 6. M12 Plug in connection for fast change-ability.
- 7. Sensor kit includes-sensor, mounting ring, target ring and modification to screw jack cover pipe.
- 8. Switch can have a fixed or adjustable mounting.
- 9. More sensor details in System Components section of Design Guide.

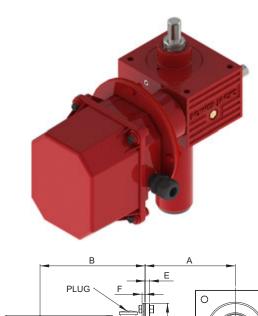


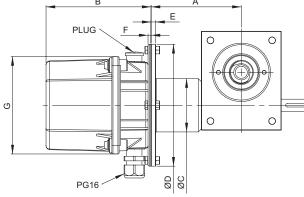
Dimensions

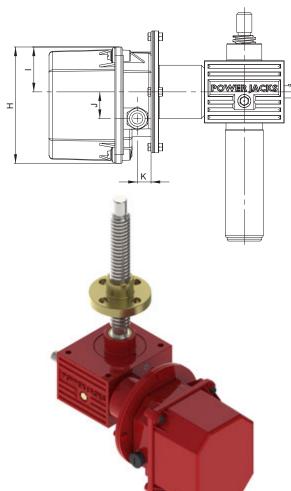
Model	CMT0010	CMT0025	CMT0050	CMT0100	
Switch Size	M8	M12	M12	M12	
A (mm)	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 12	Stroke + 24	
B (mm)	50	50	50	50	
C (mm)	10	15	15	20	
D (mm)	34	36	41	46	
E (mm)± 5	78.5	84	89	100	
F Adjustment (mm)			5	5	
ØG (mm)	34	49	61	73	

- *Structure dimension (C) only required when screw jack is secured on this face. Not required if secured on opposite face.
- 2. All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.
- 3. Dimensions subject to change without notice.









RLS-51 Rotary cam limit switches can be used as end of travel limit switches with the option of intermediate switches. Each limit switch is individually adjustable over the entire stroke of the screw jack.

- 2 to 8 limit switches in one unit
- Usable revolutions from 4 to 16000
- Switch types include: Changeover (Normally Closed/Open), Normally Closed, Gold or Silver contacts
- Maintenance free rotary cam gearbox
- Enclosure IP66 as standard
- Mounting options for B14 (face), B5 (flange) and B3 (foot)
- Available in 3 voltages 250VAC, 24VDC & 80VDC
- Maximum input speed 1800rpm
- Operating temperature –40°C to +80°C
- Options for potentiometer, anti-condensation heaters and encoders
- Stage technology option to VBG70

Mounted onto a screw jacks free worm shaft as an alternative where cover pipe mounted limit switches are not possible e.g. rotating screw jacks.

More RLS-51 rotary limit switch details in System Components section of Design Guide.

Туре	CMT-0010 CMR-0010	CMT-0025 CMR-0025	CMT-0050 CMR-0050	CMT-0100 CMR-0100	
А	109	119	139	154	
ØС	86	86	86	100	
ØD	120	120 120		160	
Е	11	11	11	10	

	В	Switches				
Size	Revolutions	2	4	6	8	
1	4.1, 6.5, 11	132	132	157	157	
2	17.5, 29, 48	132	132	157	182	
3	75, 125, 205	132	132	157	182	
4	323, 540, 880	132	157	182	207	
5	1384, 2288, 3735	132	157	182	207	
6	5900, 9800, 16000	157	157	182	207	

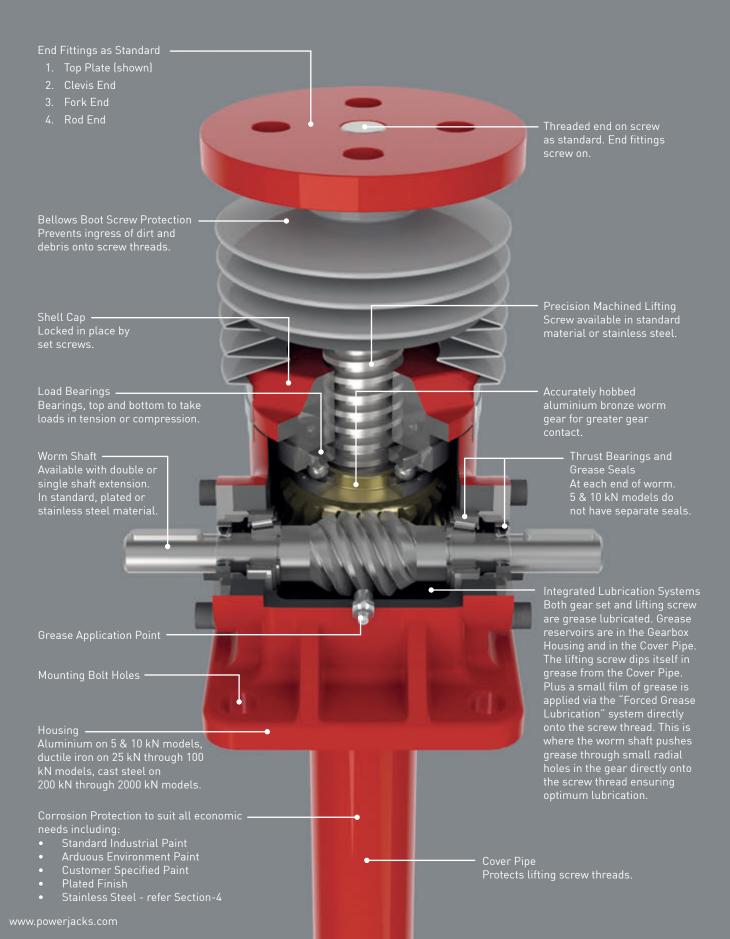
		All l	Jnits		
F	G	Н	I	J	K
4	128	153	59	35	18

- 1. All dimension in millimeters unless otherwise stated.
- 2. Designs subject to change without notice.
- 3. More information on RLS-51 limit switch see System Component section.

E-Series Machine Screw Jack

AVAILABLE IN MANY
STANDARD MODELS
WITH A WIDE RANGE OF
CAPABILITIES, THERE IS
A STANDARD MODEL FOR
ALMOST ANY REQUIREMENT.





Translating Screw





Rotating Screw





Typical Applications

Conventional Machine Screw Jacks are most widely used for intermittent duty cycles, as the screw jack incorporates a precision worm gear set in a rugged casting delivering positive, precise actuation. Available in a comprehensive range of materials and fittings with the option for special designs for specific application requirements. They are used in wide variety of automation applications including those in steel, automotive, communications, civil, defence, energy, glass and aerospace sectors.

Standard Designs

The standard E-Series screw jack is available in translating and rotating screw designs in capacity sizes from 5kN to 2000kN. The design is optimised for performance, function and reliability with a highly flexible platform for customisation in addition to the standard options. The options and accessories (section-7) list is long and varied and allows you to configure a standard design that is just right for your application. These options include Anti-Backlash, Anti-Rotation (Keyed) and Safety Nut designs.

Special Designs

We can fully customise our screw jacks so that your application can be the best.

Customisation can be anything from a small modification such as an extra bolt hole on an end fitting to a completely new design of screw jack based on our class leading technology.

For more details please see the Special Screw Jack information in Section-8 or contact us today with your requirements. Our team are looking forward to working with you.

Selecting the Right Screw Jack

Consider all application constraints then choose a product that looks suitable for the intended application. Calculate the power and torque requirements. This is a 5 step process:

- Screw Jack Input Speed (RPM)
- Operating Input Power (kW)
- Operating Input Torque (Nm)
- Screw Jack Start-up Torque (Nm)
- Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Systems

The screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearbox, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

The use of bevel gearboxes allows the distribution of drive throughout a jacking system. The gearboxes come in 2,3 and 4 way drive types. See the Bevel Gearbox Section-10 for more details.

Bevel gearboxes and other system components can also be supplied in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant designs.



Two of the most popular system configurations are the 'H' and 'U' configured jacking systems. Remember that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.

If multiple machine screw jacks are connected in a mechanically linked system then the complete system may be considered self-locking. If you would like this checked consult Power Jacks. Alternatively, to be sure, include a brake on the system either as a stand alone device or as a brake motor.









ADJUSTABLE TABLE STOPS FOR TATA STEEL PRODUCTION

E-Series Machine Screw Jacks are installed on the adjustable table and centring stops for the Rectangular Hollow Sections (RHS) department at TATA Steel Europe 20" pipe mill in Hartlepool.

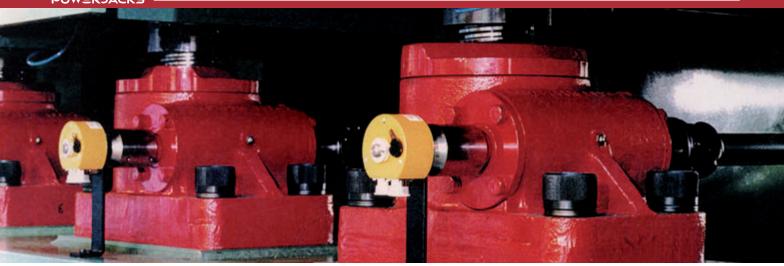
Automated adjustable stop mechanisms use 50kN E-Series translating machine screw jacks in inverted screw configuration. Each stop mechanism uses a four screw jack system that is driven by one electric motor. The electric motor is positioned in the centre of the system with 2 screw jacks either side.

A bevel gearbox is used to split the drive line to each side from the motor with self-supporting drive shafts (spacer couplings) used to connect each screw jack to the system. One screw jack in each system is fitted with an encoder for speed and position feedback, which is displayed on an electronic display.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.

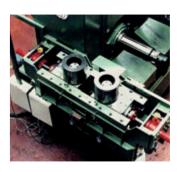












BRONX METAL SECTION STRAIGHTENER

Variable centre straighteners for moving the centre straightening rollers, end pinch rollers and the landing legs.

A jacking system for each straightening roller has two special design screw jacks and a strengthened gearbox, rated for a 700kN dynamic capacity in compression. The pinch rollers have their position adjusted by two horizontally opposing screw jacks, driven individually by motorised helical gearboxes.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.



E-Series - Machine Screw Jacks - Standard Performance

	М	odel			0005 0005		0010 0010		0025 0025		0050 0050		0100 0100
Capacity	y	kN		!	5	1	0	2	5	5	0	10	00
		mm		16		20		30		4	.0	5	5
Lifting Screw ¹		_ [_ '	otion	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
	Lead		nm	3	6	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Gear		Option 1		5	:1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8:1	
Ratios		Option 2		20	D:1	20):1	24	ί:1	24:0	1:00	24	:1
Turn of worm	Rati	o Option 1	1 Turn	0.6mm	1.2mm	1mm	2mm	1mm	2mm	1.5mm	3mm	1.5mm	3mm
for trave of lifting screw	_	o Option 2	4 Turn	0.6mm	1.2mm	1mm	2mm	1mm	2mm	1.5mm	3mm	2mm	4mm
Max. Inpu	ut Ge	ear Ratio O _l	otion 1	0.	25	0.3	B75	1	.5	3	.0	3.	75
Power (kW)	Ge	ear Ratio O _l	otion 2	0.	12	0.	19	0.3	375	0.	55	1.1	25
Start up torque a full load (Nm	-	Gear Ratio Option 1		2.5	3.3	6.8	9.4	19.8	26.3	56	76	115.9	156.5
		ear Ratio O _l	otion 2	1.1	1.4	3	4.2	8.7	11.6	25.5	34.7	60.5	81.8
Maximum Torque (N	—⊥ n Through lm) ⁷			7	.5	2	0	5	i i9	168			
•	ew Restra	ning		8	11	22	30	76	102	210	34.7	575	780
	aft Maxim	um		1:	80	32	I 25	38	I 80	74	I 40	10	00
	n Input Sp	eed (rpm)		18	800	18	00	18	100	18	00	18	00
Gear Cas	e Material			Alum	inium	Alum	inium	SG	Iron	SG	Iron	SG	Iron
Weight (k	1	T F	 MT	1	.3	2	36	8	45	14	4.9	24	.3
stroke = 1	.gj - 150mm		MR		36		.6		85		.54		3.8
Weight (k	al nor		MT		08		11		21		32		 58
extra 25m			л MR		03		05		11		19		36
		Gear Ratio		5	:1	5	 :1	6	:1	6	:1	8	 :1
Gear Ratio	Screw Ja	nck Static E	fficiency	0.189	0.291	0.233	0.339	0.201	0.302	0.213	0.314	0.206	0.305
Option _	Scre	w Jack Dyn Efficiency	amic	0.252	0.370	0.306	0.424	0.264	0.383	0.281	0.398	0.272	0.388
		Gear Ratio		20):1	20):1	24	L 4:1	24	L 4:1	24:1	
Gear Ratio Option	Screw Ja	nck Static E	fficiency	0.107	0.165	0.130	0.192	0.115	0.171	0.117	0.172	0.132	0.195
2	Scre	w Jack Dyn Efficiency	amic	0.160	0.235	0.194	0.268	0.167	0.242	0.172	0244	0.190	0.271

Notes 1-3 of 7

- 1. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.

www.powerjacks.com

E-Series - Machine Screw Jacks - Standard Performance

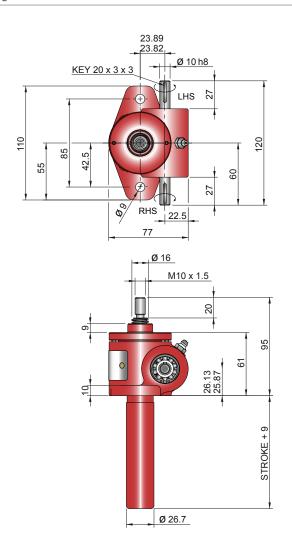
		Mode	l			0200 0200		0300 0300		0500 0500	EMT1000 EMR1000	EMT1500 EMR1500	EMT2000 EMR2000
Capacit	ty		kN		20	00	30	00	50	00	1000	1500	2000
			mm		6	5	9	95 12		20	160	180	220
Lifting Screw			Ор	tion	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
		Lead	m	nm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20	20	24
Coor			Option 1		8	:1	10 2	/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Gear Ratios	_		Option 2		24	:1	32	 ::1	32	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Turn o		Ratio 0	ption 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	1.5mm	3mm	1.5mm	3mm	1.67mm	1.71	1.33
for trave of liftin screw	ıg	Ratio 0	ption 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	2mm	4mm	2mm	4mm	6.67mm	N/A	N/A
Max. Inp		Gear	Ratio Op	otion 1	3.	75	6	.0	11	.25	18.5	25.3	32.5
Power (kW)	r	Gear	Ratio Op	otion 2	1.1	25	1	9	4	.5	8.25	N/A	N/A
Start u		Gear	Ratio Op	tion 1	263.8	343	480	618	904	1113	2025	3655	3895
full load (Nn	Г	Gear	Ratio Op	tion 2	137	179	284	365	504	618	1119	N/A	N/A
Maximur Torque (I					39	96	14	40	27	12	6075	7310	7790
Lead Scr Torque (I	rew Re Nm) ⁵	estraini	ng		1300	1705	5645	6975	5645	6975	14890	24610	39995
Worm Sh Radial Lo		Maximum (N) ⁶		1600		2170		21	90	2220	4450	7800	
Maximur	m Inp	ut Spee	Speed (rpm)		18	1800		1800		1800		1000	600
Gear Cas	se Ma	terial			Steel		Steel		Steel		Steel	Steel	Steel
Weight (I			EM	Γ	42	2.4	92	2.4	18	3.7	459.1	563	1172
- stroke 150mm	=		EMF	?	49.	.58	113	.78	2:	24	560.4	708	1534
Weight (I	kg) pe	er	EM	Γ	0.	84	1.	55	2.	48	4.11	5.8	9
extra 25			EMF	?	0.	52	1.	13	1.	94	3.38	25.3 N/A 3655 N/A 7310 24610 4450 1000 Steel 563 708	6.5
		Gea	ar Ratio		8	:1	10 2	/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Gear Ratio Option	Scre	w Jack	Static Ef	fficiency	0.181	0.279	0.149	0.232	0.132	0.215	0.131	0.112	0.109
1	S		ack Dyna iciency	amic	0.242	0.357	0.205	0.308	0.181	0.284	0.178	0.155	0.151
06		Gea	ar Ratio		24	:1	32	::1	32	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Gear Ratio Option	Scre	w Jack	Static Ef	fficiency	0.116	0.178	0.084	0.131	0.079	0.129	0.079	N/A	N/A
2	S		ack Dyna iciency	amic	0.169	0.250	0.128	0.192	0.120	0.188	0.123	N/A	N/A

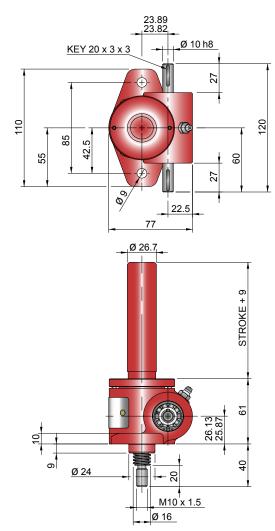
Notes 4-7 of 7

- 4. All E-Series screw jacks have grease lubricated gearbox and lead screw as standard.
- 5. Torque required to prevent the lead screw or lead nut from rotating if no anti-rotation device fitted to screw jack.
- 6. Radial force applied midway along worm shaft key at 90° to key.
- 7. Maximum transmittable torque through worm shaft, not through gear set.

Upright EMT0005-U00

Inverted EMT0005-I00





Performance

Closed Height

Model				0005 0005	
Capacity		kN	Ę	5	
	Diame	ter (mm)	1	6	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	3	6	
	Gear Ratio		5:	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.189	0.291	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.252	0.370	
	Gear Ratio		20	1:1	
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.107	0.165	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.160	0.235	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	0.25		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.	12	
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	2.5	3.3	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.1	1.4	

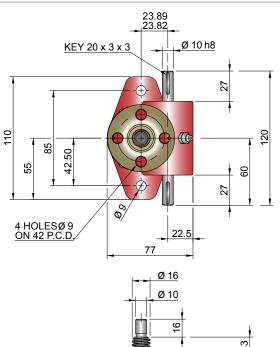
Model			EMT0005 EMR0005			
Capacity	kN		Ĺ	5		
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		3	6		
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	0.6mm	1.2mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	0.6mm	1.2mm		
Maximum Through Torque (Nm) 7.5						
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	8	11		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	18	30		
Maximum Inpo	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Alum	inium		
\\/ai=ht(.a)			EMT	1.3		
vveigiit (kg) - s	stroke = 150mm		EMR	1.36		
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	0.08		
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	ыоке	EMR	0.03		
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.			

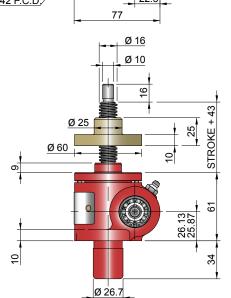
Designs subject to change without notice

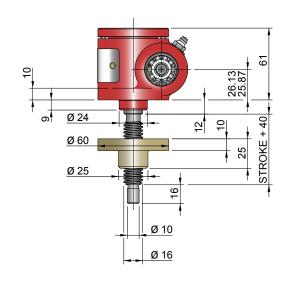
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

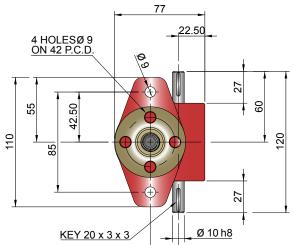
Upright EMR0005-U00

Inverted EMR0005-I00





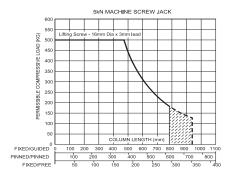




Closed Height & Bellows Boots

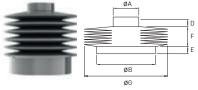
Column Strength

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0005	95	40	95	40	115	60	114	59	117	62
Stroke (mm)		EMT0005 with Bellows Boots								
1-150	95	70	95	70	115	90	114	89	132	107
151-300	120	90	120	90	140	110	139	109	157	127
301-600	120	90	120	90	140	110	139	109	157	127



Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0005	25	60	13	13	100

Stroke	1-150	151-300	301-600	601-900	901-1050
EMT0005	10	20	30	-	-



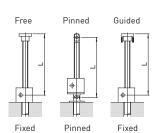
Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

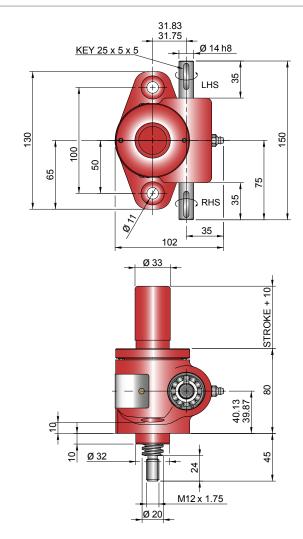
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



Upright EMT0010-U00

31.83 31.75 Ø 14 h8 KEY 25 x 5 x 5 LHS 130 150 100 20 65 75 35 RHS 35 102 M12 x 1.75 24 STROKE + 9 Ø 33

Inverted EMT0010-I00



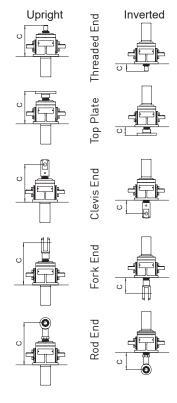
Performance

Model			EMT EMR	0010 0010	
Capacity		kN	10		
	Diame	ter (mm)	2	0	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Lead	mm	5	10	
	Gear Ratio		5:	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.233	0.339	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.306	0.424	
	Gear Ratio		20):1	
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.130	0.192	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.194	0.268	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	0.3	375	
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.19		
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	6.8	9.4	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	3	4.2	

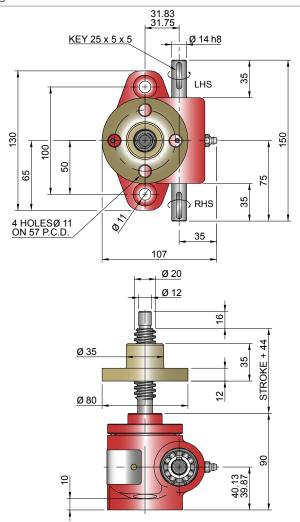
Model			EMT EMR		
Capacity	kN		1	0	
Lifting Screw L	_ead (mm)		5	10	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm	
Maximum Through Torque (Nm) 20					
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	22	30	
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	32	25	
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00	
Gear Case Mat	terial		Alum	inium	
Woight (kg)	traka - 150mm		EMT	2.36	
weight (kg) - s	troke = 150mm		EMR	2.6	
Woight (kg) p	or outro 25mm	rtroleo	EMT	0.11	
vveigiii (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.05	
lote: All dimensio	n in millimetres un	less other	hateta asiv		

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice

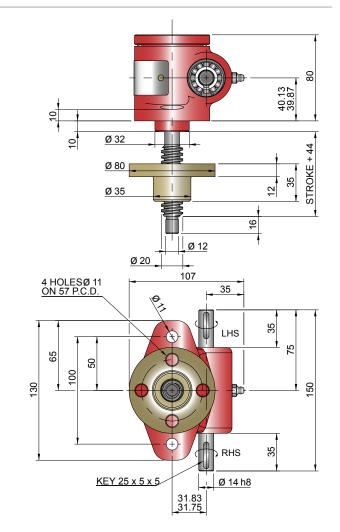
Closed Height



Upright EMR0010-U00



Inverted EMR0010-I00

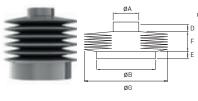


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0010	125	45	125	45	145	65	148	98	150	70
Stroke (mm)		EMT0010 with Bellows Boots								
0-150	125	75	125	75	145	95	148	98	165	115
151-300	130	95	130	95	150	115	153	118	170	135
301-600	140	95	140	95	160	115	163	118	180	135
751-1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0010	30	70	15	15	110

Stroke	1-150	151-300	301-600	601-900	901-1050
EMT0010	8	20	35	-	-



Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

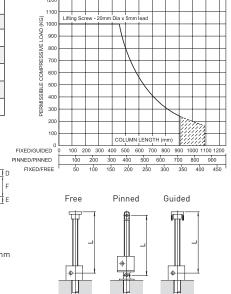
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

Column Strength

Fixed



Pinned

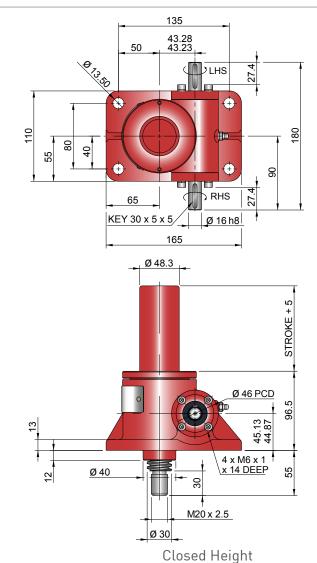
10kN MACHINE SCREW JACK

Fixed

Upright EMT0025-U00

135 43.28 43.23 50 Ø/3.50) LHS 0 0 110 180 8 4 22 • 90 RHS 27. Ø 16 h8 KEY 30 x 5 x 5/ 165 ø 30, M20 x 2.5 108.5 45.13 44.87 4 x M6 x 1 x 14 DEEP STROKE + 5 Ø 48.3

Inverted EMT0025-I00



Performance

Model				0025 0025
Capacity		kN	2	5
	Diameter (mm)		3	0
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2
	Leau	mm	6	12
Gear Ratio Option 1	Gear Ratio		6	:1
	Static Efficiency		0.201	0.302
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.264	0.383
Gear Ratio Option 2	Gear Ratio		24:1	
	Static Effic	iency	0.115	0.171
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.167	0.242
Max. Input	Gear Ratio Option 1		1.5	
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.3	375
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	19.8	26.3
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	8.7	11.6

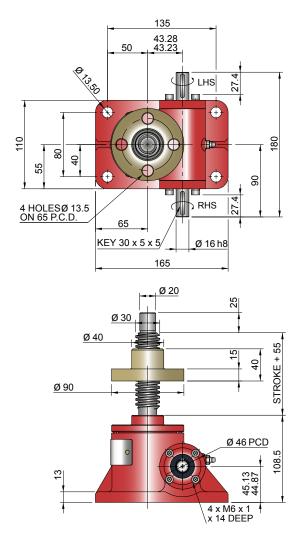
Model		0025 0025		
Capacity	kN		2	5
Lifting Screw l	_ead (mm)		6	12
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm
travel of lifting screw	vel of	1mm	2mm	
Maximum Thre	59			
Lifting Screw F	76	102		
Worm Shaft M (N)	380			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00
Gear Case Ma	terial		Aluminium	
Waight (kg)	traka - 150mm		EMT	8.45
weight (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	8.85
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	stroko	EMT	0.21
weight (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.11
Note: All dimension	n in millimetres un	less other	vice stated	

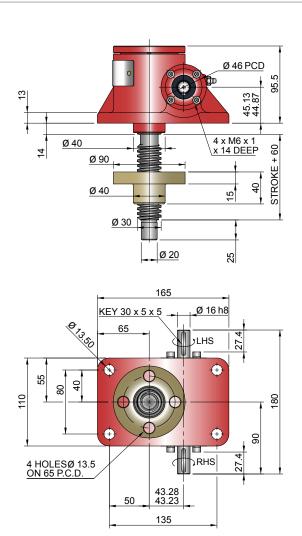
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	рı	Inverted
	Threaded End	
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EMR0025-U00

Inverted EMR0025-I00





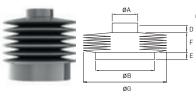
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Column Strength

Closed	Thread	ed End	Top I	Plate	Clevi	s End	Fork	End	Rod	End
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0025	145	55	145	55	170	80	194	104	190	100
Stroke (mm)	EMT0025 with Bellows Boots									
1-300	145	80	145	80	170	105	194	129	205	140
301-600	145	80	145	80	170	105	194	129	205	140
601-1050	170	105	170	105	195	130	219	154	230	165
1051-1500	195	130	195	130	220	155	244	179	255	190

	Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0025 40 90 15 23 120	EMT0025	40	90	15	23	120

Stroke	1-150	151-301	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0025	8	20	30	50	70



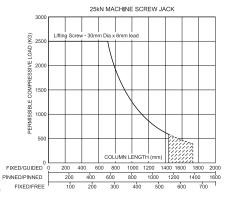
Note

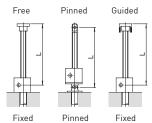
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



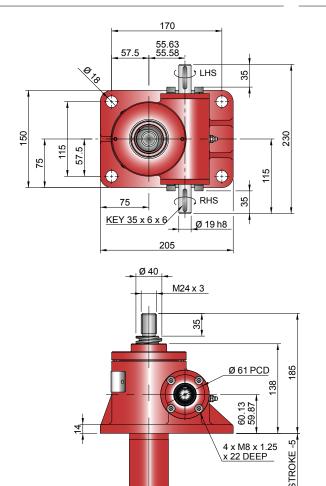


50kN Translating

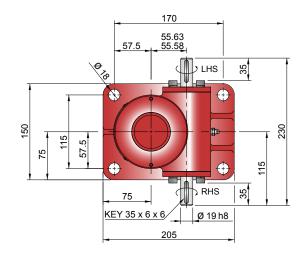


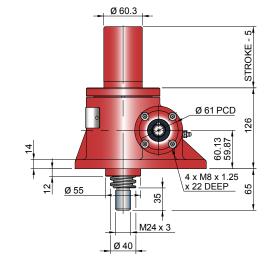
Upright EMT0050-U00

Inverted EMT0050-I00



Ø 60.3





Performance

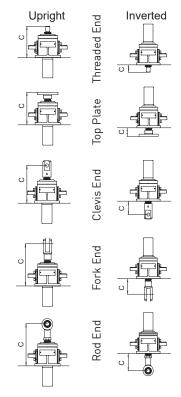
Model				EMT0050 EMR0050		
Capacity	kN		5	0		
Diameter (mm)		4	0			
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2		
	Leau	mm	9	18		
	Gear Ratio		6:	:1		
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Efficiency		0.213	0.314		
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.281	0.398		
	Gear Ratio		24	:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.117	0.172		
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.172	0.244		
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3.0			
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.	55		
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	56	76		
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	25.5	34.7		

Model	EMT EMR			
Capacity	kN		5	0
Lifting Screw (mm)		9	18
Turn of worm for travel of			1.5mm	3mm
lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	1.5mm	3mm
Maximum Thr	168			
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	210	290
Worm Shaft Maximum Radial Load (N)			74	10
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800	
Gear Case Ma	terial		SG Iron	
Waight (kg)	traka – 150mm		EMT	14.9
vveigiii (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	16.54
Woight (kg)	er extra 25mm s	troko	EMT	0.32
vveigiii (kg) - p	er extra 20111111 S	Stroke	EMR	0.19

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

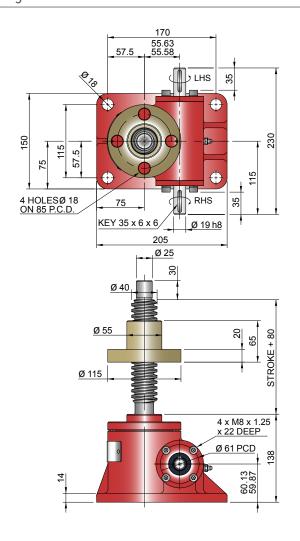
Designs subject to change without notice

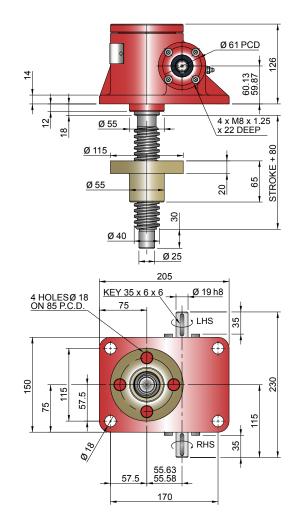
Closed Height



Upright EMR0050-U00

Inverted EMR0050-I00



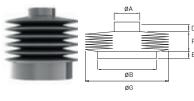


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Fork End Rod End Top Plate Clevis End Closed Height "C" Upright Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright EMT0050 Stroke (mm) EMT0050 with Bellows Boots 1-150 151-300 301-600 601-1050 1051-1500

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0050	50	115	15	31	140

Stroke	1-150	151-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0050	8	20	30	50	70



Note

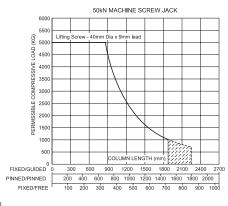
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

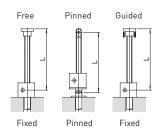
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

Column Strength

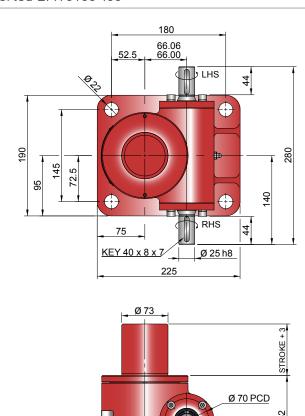




Upright EMT0100-U00

180 66.06 66.00 52.5 LHS 4 190 145 72.5 95 75 RHS 44 KEY 40 x 8 x 7 ø 25 h8 225 Ø 55 M36 x 4 8 Ø 70 PCD 200 60.13 59.87 4 x M8 x 1.25 x 14 DEEP Ø 73

Inverted EMT0100-I00



75

Ø 55 Performance Closed Height

Model			EMT EMR	0100 0100	
Capacity		kN	100		
	Diame	ter (mm)	5	5	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	12	24	
	Gear Ratio		8	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.206	0.305	
	Dynamic E	namic Efficiency		0.388	
	Gear Ratio		24:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.132	0.195	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.190	0.271	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3.75		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio Option 1 Gear Ratio Option 2		1.1	25	
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	115.9	156.5	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	60.5	81.8	

Model			EMT EMR	0100 0100	
Capacity	kN		100		
Lifting Screw (mm)		12	24	
Turn of	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	
Maximum Thr	ough Torque (Nn	n)	347		
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	575 780		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	Load	1000		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		SG Iron		
Waight (kg)	traka - 150mm		EMT	24.3	
weight (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	28.8	
Woight (kg)	er extra 25mm s	stroko	EMT	0.58	
weight (kg) - p	er extra Zomini	stroke	EMR	0.36	
Note: All dimensis	n in millimetree un	loog othory	vice stated		

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

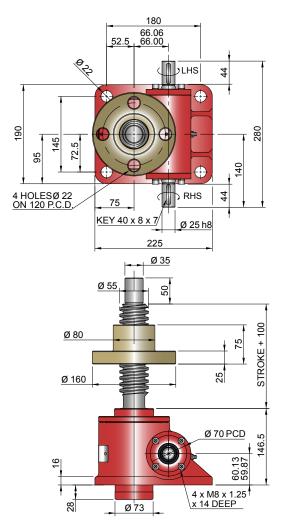
60.13 59.87

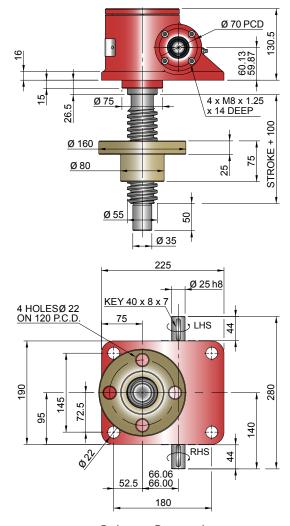
4 x M8 x 1.25 x 14 DEEP

M36 x 4

Upright EMR0100-U00

Inverted EMR0100-I00





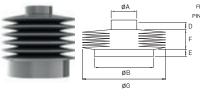
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

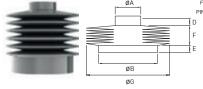
Column Strengt	h
----------------	---

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0100	200	80	200	80	245	125	302	182	283	163
Stroke (mm)		EMT0100 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	200	105	200	105	245	150	302	207	298	203
301-600	200	130	200	130	245	175	302	232	298	228
601-1050	225	130	225	130	270	175	327	232	323	228
1051-1500	250	155	250	155	295	200	352	257	348	253

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0100	65	136	15	31	150

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0100	20	30	50	70





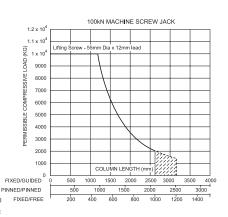
Note

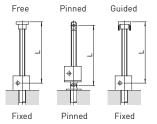
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

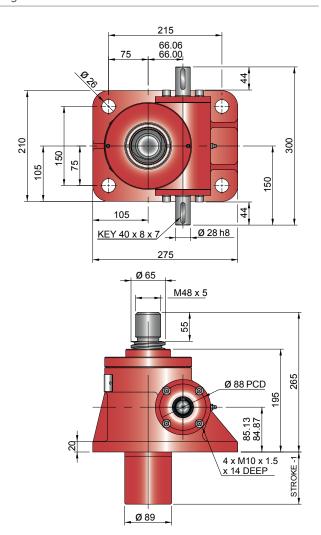
 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

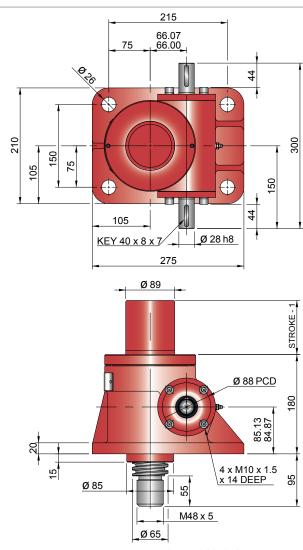




Upright EMT0200-U00

Inverted EMT0200-I00



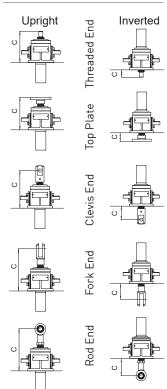


Performance Closed Height

Model				0200 0200	
Capacity		kN	20	00	
	Diame	ter (mm)	6	5	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	12	24	
	Gear Ratio		8:	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.181	0.279	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.242	0.357	
	Gear Ratio		24:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	Dynamic Efficiency	0.116	0.178	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.169	0.250	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3.75		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.1	25	
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	263.8	343	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	137	179	

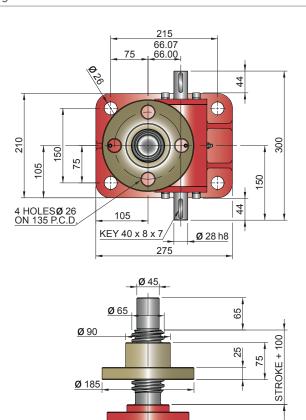
Model			EMT EMR		
Capacity	kN		200		
Lifting Screw (mm)		12	24	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	
Maximum Thr	ough Torque (Nn	n)	396		
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	1300 1705		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	1600		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel		
Waight (kg)	troko – 150mm		EMT	42.4	
vveigiit (kg) - s	stroke = 150mm		EMR	49.58	
\\/ai=h&(l.a) =		-tli-	EMT	0.84	
vveigiit (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.52	
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.		

Designs subject to change without notice

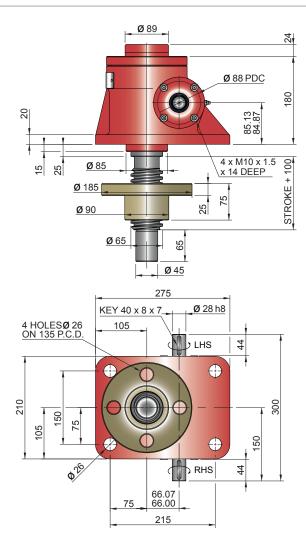


Upright EMR0200-U00

Inverted EMR0200-I00



Ø 89



Closed Height & Bellows Boots

20 24

Column Strength

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0200	265	95	265	95	310	140	400	230	367	197
Stroke (mm)		EMT0200 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	265	120	265	120	310	165	400	255	387	242
301-600	265	145	265	145	310	190	400	280	387	267
601-1050	290	145	290	145	335	190	425	280	412	267
1051-1500	315	170	315	170	360	215	450	305	437	292

Ø 88 PCD

13

85

4 x M10 x 1.5

x 14 DEEP

Model	А	В	D	Е	G	ØA
EMT0200	75	165	20	20	165	
Stroke	1-300	301-6	00 6	01-1050	1051-1500	



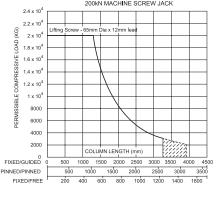
Note

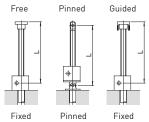
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

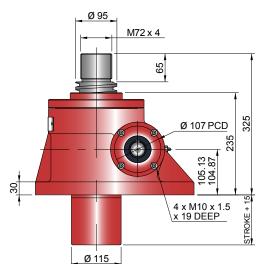




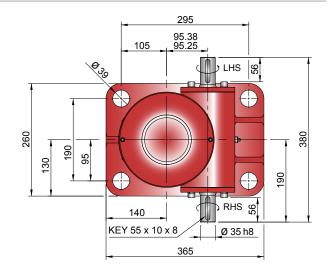
300kN

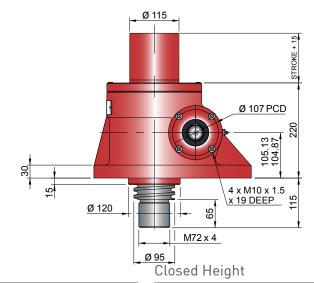
Upright EMT0300-U00

295 95.38 95.25 105 030) LHS 6 260 380 190 95 130 190 RHS 🕏 140 KEY 55 x 10 x 8 _Ø 35 h8 365



Inverted EMT0300-I00





Performance

Model				0300 0300	
Capacity		kN	30	00	
	Diame	ter (mm)	9	5	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	16	32	
	Gear Ratio		10 2	/3:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.149	0.232	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.205	0.308	
	Gear Ratio		32:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.084	0.131	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.128	0.192	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	6.0		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio Option 2		1.9		
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	480	618	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	284	365	

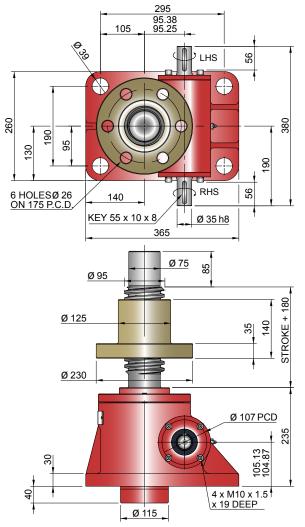
Model	EMT0300 EMR0300				
Capacity	kN		30	00	
Lifting Screw (mm)		16	32	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2 4 Turn	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	
Maximum Thr	n)	1440			
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	2805 3610		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	2170		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel		
Woight (kg)	troko – 150r		EMT	92.4	
weight (kg) - s	stroke = 150mm		EMR	113.78	
Woight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	1.55	
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	Stroke	EMR	1.13	
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.		

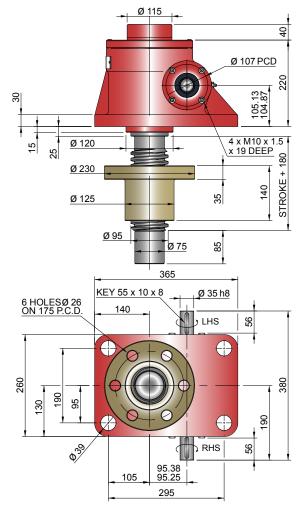
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EMR0300-U00

Inverted EMR0300-I00 295





Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Column Strength

Closed	Threaded End		Top	Plate	Clevi	s End	Fork	End	Rod	End
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0300	325	115	325	115	365	155	on request on reque			quest
Stroke (mm)		EMT0300 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	325	140	325	140	365	180	-	-	-	-
301-600	325	165	325	165	365	205	-	-	-	-
601-1050	350	165	350	165	390	205	-	-	-	-
1051-1500	375	190	375	190	415	230	-	-	-	-

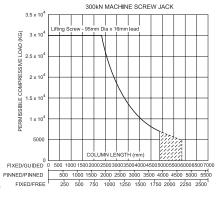
Model	А	В	D		Е	G
EMT0300	110	220	20)	20	191
Stroke	1-300	301-6	00	601	-1050	1051-1500
EMT0300	20	30			50	70

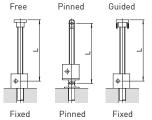
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



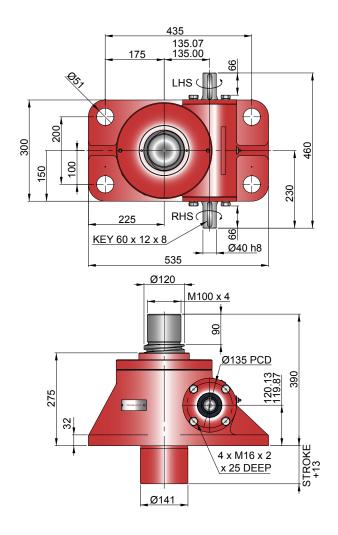


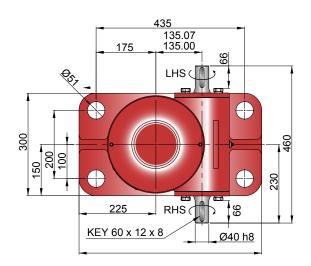
500kN Translating

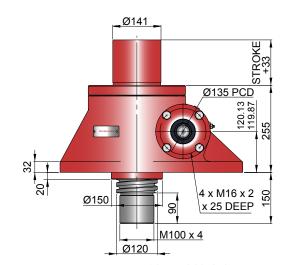


Upright EMT0500-U00

Inverted EMT0500-I00







Performance

Closed Height

Model			EMT EMR	0500 0500	
Capacity		kN	50	00	
	Diame	ter (mm)	12	20	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	16	32	
	Gear Ratio		10 2	/3:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.132	0.215	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.181	0.284	
	Gear Ratio		32:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.079	0.129	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.120	0.188	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	11.25		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	4.	.5	
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	904	1113	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	504	618	

Model	EMT0500 EMR0500				
Capacity	kN		50	00	
Lifting Screw (mm)		16	32	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	
Maximum Thr	n)	2712			
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	5645 6975		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	2190		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00	
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel		
\\\a\:\a\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	t		EMT	183.7	
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	224		
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	2.48	
vveigitt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	1.94	
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.		

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice

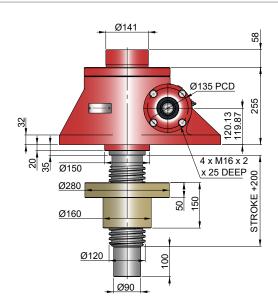
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

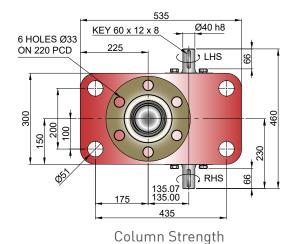
Upright EMR0500-U00

435 135.07 135.00 175 200 100 150 230 6 HOLES Ø33 RHS ON 220 PCD 99 KEY 60 x 12 x 8 Ø40 h8 535 Ø90 Ø120 STROKE +200 Ø160 Ø280

Ø141

Inverted EMR0500-I00





Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed			End	Rod	End					
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0500	390	150	390	150	440	200	on request		on request	
Stroke (mm)		EMT0500 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	390	175	390	175	440	225	-	-	-	-
301-600	415	200	415	200	465	250	-	-	-	-
601-1050	440	225	440	225	490	275	-	-	-	-
1051-1500	465	250	465	250	515	300	-	-	-	-

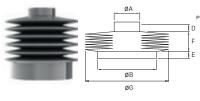
Ø135 PCD

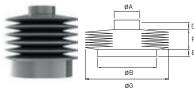
4 x M16 x 2

x 25 DEEP

Model	Α	В	D	Е	G
EMT0500	150	285	20	45	210

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0500	20	30	50	70





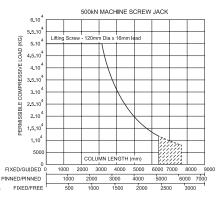
Note

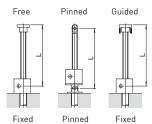
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

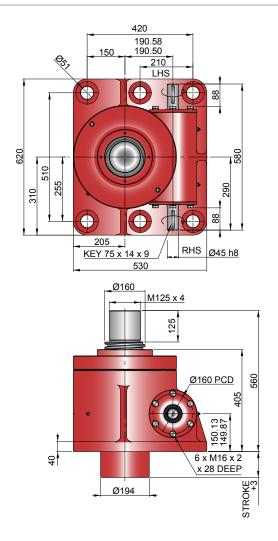


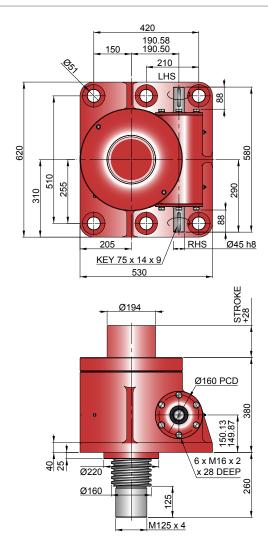


1000kN Translating

Upright EMT1000-U00

Inverted EMT1000-I00





Performance

Closed Height

Model			EMT1000 EMR1000
Capacity		kN	1000
	Diame	ter (mm)	160
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1
	Leau	mm	20
	Gear Ratio	1	12:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	ciency	0.131
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.178
	Gear Ratio)	36:1
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	ciency	0.079
	Dynamic E	mm ciency Efficiency ciency Option 1 Option 2 Option 1	0.123
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	18.5
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	8.25
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	2025
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1119

Model	EMT EMR				
Capacity	kN		1000		
Lifting Screw (mm)		2	0	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.67mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	6.67mm		
Maximum Thre	٦)	6075			
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	14890		
Worm Shaft M (N)	_oad	2220			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel		
\\\ainht (l.a) a	t		EMT	459.1	
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	560.4		
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	4.11	
vveigitt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	3.38	
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.		

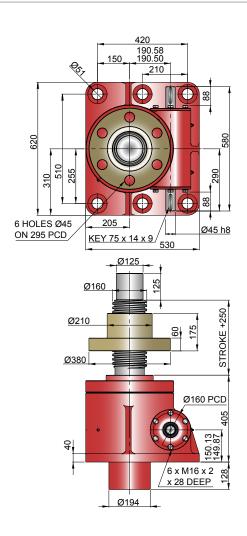
Designs subject to change without notice

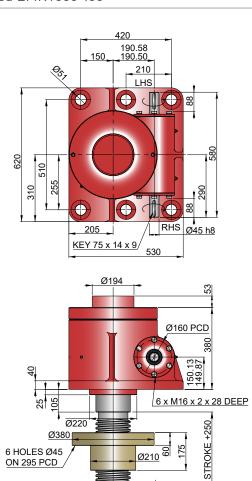
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EMR1000-U00

POWERJACKS

Inverted EMR1000-I00





Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Column Strength

1.2.10

8.10

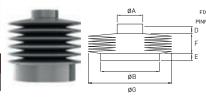
Ø125

Ø160

Closed	Thread	ed End	Top I	Plate	Clevi	s End	Fork	End	Rod	End
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT1000	560	260	560	260	625	325	on request		on request	
Stroke (mm)		EMT1000 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	560	260	560	260	625	325	-	-	-	-
301-600	560	260	560	260	625	325	-	-	-	-
601-1050	585	285	585	285	650	350	-	-	-	-
1051-1500	610	310	610	310	675	375	-	-	-	-

EMT1000 200 220	20	20	244

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT1000	20	30	50	70



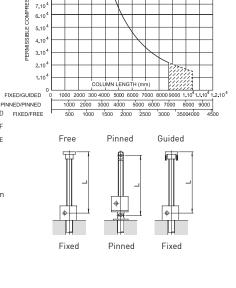
Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply
- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

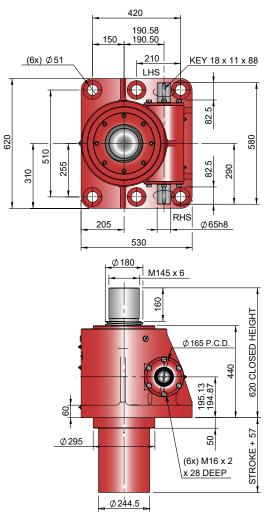


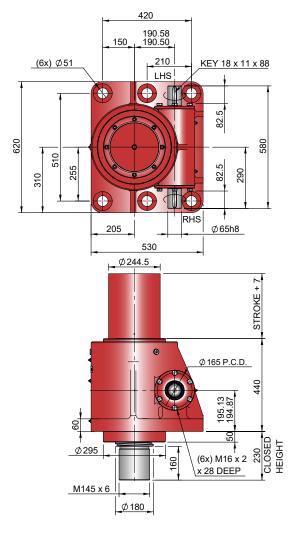
1000kN MACHINE SCREW JACK

1500kN Translating

Upright EMT1500-U00

Inverted EMT1500-I00





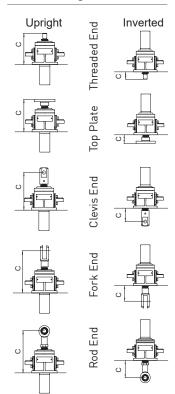
Performance

Closed Height

Model			EMT1500 EMR1500
Capacity		kN	1500
	Diame	ter (mm)	180
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1
	Leau	mm	20
	Gear Ratio	ı	11.67:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.112
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.155
	Gear Ratio	ı	on request
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	on request
	Dynamic E	fficiency	on request
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	25.3
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	on request
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3655
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	on request

Model	EMT EMR				
Capacity	kN		15	00	
Lifting Screw (mm)		2	0	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.71	mm	
travel of lifting screw	rel of		on request		
Maximum Thr	7310				
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	24610		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	4450		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1000		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel		
\\\ai=\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	t		EMT	563	
vveignt (kg) - s	troke = 150mm		EMR	708	
\\\ai=\h+ (\ \)	25	-tli-	EMT	5.80	
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	4.40	
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.		

Designs subject to change without notice

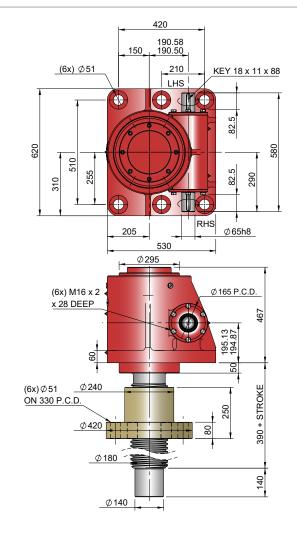


POWERJACKS

Upright EMR1500-U00

420 190.58 190.50 150 210 (6x) Ø51 KEY 18 x 11 x 88 LHS 82.5 620 580 510 82.5 255 290 RHS (6x) Ø 51 ON 330 P.C.D. 205 Ø65h8 530 Ø140 40 Ø 180 340 + STROKE Ø240 Ø420 80 Ø 165 P.C.D. (6x) M16 x 2 x 28 DEEP 440 195. 194. 60 Ø295

Inverted EMR1500-I00

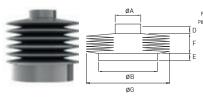


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Top Plate Clevis End Fork End Rod End Closed Height "C" Upright Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright Upright 230 760 370 EMT1500 620 230 620 on request on request Stroke (mm) EMT1500 with Bellows Boots 1-500 230 760 370 620 230 620 501-1000 630 255 630 255 770 395 1001-2000 665 290 665 290 805 430 2001-4000 745 370 745 370 885 510

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT1500	215	410	25	25	480

Stroke	1-500	751-1000	1001-2000	2001-4000
EMT1500	20	45	80	160



Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

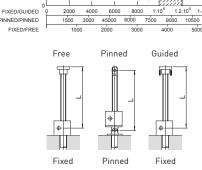
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).
 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

Column Strength

1.7.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.5.10⁴ 1.3.10⁴ 1.3.10⁴ 1.1.10⁴ 1.1.10

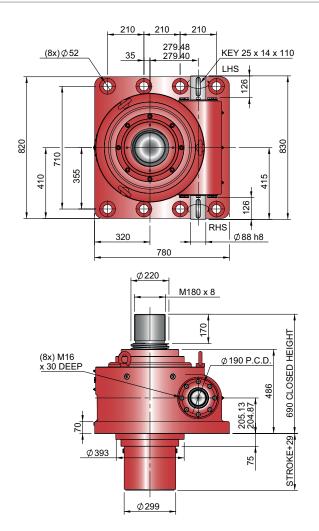
4.10

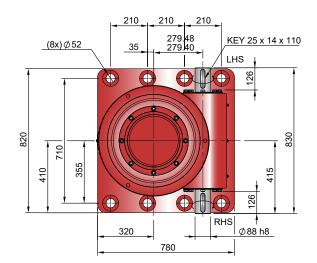


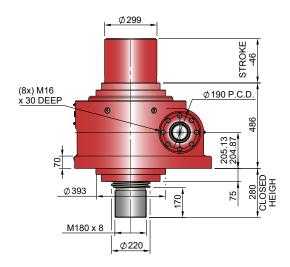
2000kN Translating

Upright EMT2000-U00

Inverted EMT2000-I00







Performance

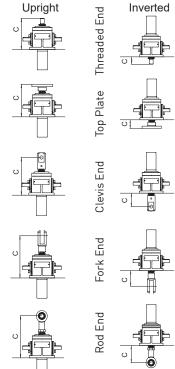
Model			EMT2000 EMR2000	
Capacity		kN	2000	
	Diame	ter (mm)	220	
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	
	Lead	mm	24	
	Gear Ratio		18:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.109	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.151	
	Gear Ratio		on request	
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	on request	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	on request	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	32.5	
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	on request	
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3895	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	on request	

Model	EMT: EMR						
Capacity	kN		20	00			
Lifting Screw (mm)		2	4			
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1 1 Turn		1.33	mm			
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	on re	quest			
Maximum Thr	7790						
Lifting Screw F	39995						
Worm Shaft M (N)	7800						
Maximum Inpu	ıt Speed (rpm)		600				
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel				
Waight (kg)	traka – 150mm		EMT	1172			
weight (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	1534			
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	stroko	EMT	9.00			
vveigitt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s		EMR	6.50			
Moto: All dimonoid	lote: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated						

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Designs subject to change without notice

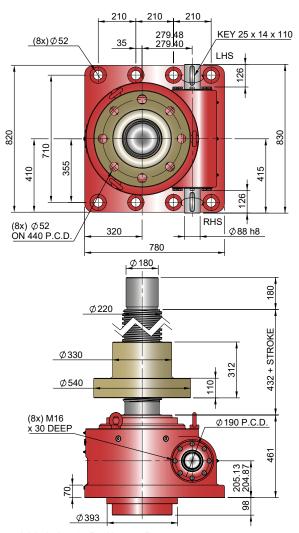
Closed Height

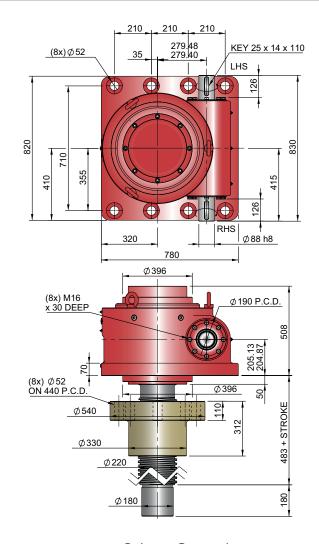


POWERJACKS

Upright EMR2000-U00

Inverted EMR2000-I00





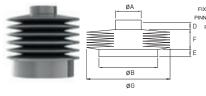
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

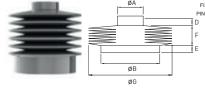
Column Strength

Closed	Thread	ed End	Top I	Plate	Clevi	s End	Fork	End	Rod	End
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT2000	690	280	690	280	880	470	on re	quest	on request	
Stroke (mm)		EMT2000 with Bellows Boots								
1-500	690	280	690	280	880	470	-	-	-	-
501-1000	690	280	690	280	880	470	-	-	-	-
1001-2000	695	285	695	285	885	475	-	-	-	-
2001-4000	795	350	795	350	985	540	-	-	-	-

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT2000	265	396	25	25	470

Stroke	1-500	751-1000	1001-2000	2001-4000
EMT2000	25	40	75†	145†





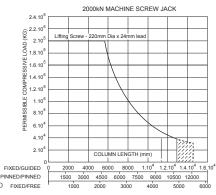
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

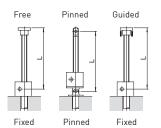
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.





3

E-Series Metric Machine Screw Jack

PERFORMANCE
ENHANCED VARIANTS
TO SOLVE SPECIFIC
APPLICATION
REQUIREMENTS

Variants

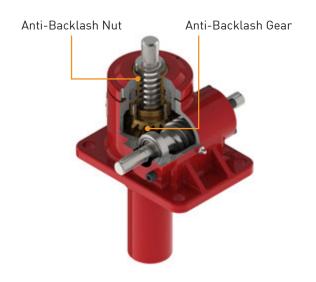


Minimise Axial Backlash for Reversing Loads

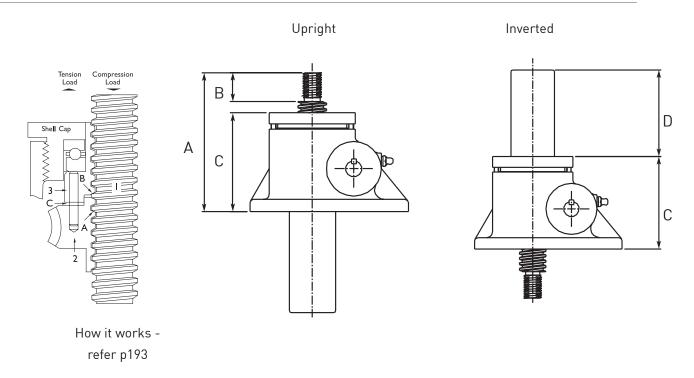
The Anti-Backlash feature provides a reliable method to regulate the axial backlash in a screw jack for applications where there is a reversal of loading from tension to compression. The amount of backlash between the screw and worm gear nut can be adjusted (adjust shell cap) to a desired amount or a practical minimum. To avoid binding and excessive wear do not adjust backlash to less than 0.025mm.

The Anti-Backlash feature also acts as a safety device, providing dual nut load carrying unit, when the worm gear becomes worn.

A visual wear indicator is available on request for all models and a "feeler" gauge can be used to measure the wear. This can be upgraded to use a sensor for wear monitoring. Consult Power Jacks for either option.



Dimensions



The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
А	95	125	145	185	200	265	340	415	585	833	910
В	20	24	30	35	40	55	65	90	125	160	170
С	65	86	103.5	138	146.5	195	250	295	415	652	709
D	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 35	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 3	Stroke + 24	Stroke +38	Stroke + 28	Stroke + 3	Stroke + 7	Stroke - 46

E-Series - Machine Screw Jacks - Anti-Backlash - Performance

		Model			05-U0A 105-I0A		10-U0A 110-I0A	EMT00 EMT00	25-U0A 125-I0A		50-U0A 50-I0A	EMT01 EMT01	00-U0A 00-I0A
Capac	ity		kN		5	1	0	2	5	5	0	10	00
			mm	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	5	5
Lifting S	ing Screw ¹		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
	Lead mm		mm	3	6	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
0 0		Option 1		5	:1	5	:1	6:1		6	:1	8	:1
Gear Ra	atios	tios Option 2		20	1:1	20:1		24:1		24:1		24	:1
Max. In	put	ut Gear Ratio Option 1		0.25		0.375		1.5		3.0		3.75	
Power (Max. Input Gear Ratio Option 1 Ower (kW) Gear Ratio Option 2		Ratio Option 2	0.12		0.19		0.375		0.55		1.1	25
	Start up		Gear Ratio Option 1		3.8	7.8	10.9	23.5	31.3	62.3	84.9	129.2	147.8
torque a load (N		Gear	Ratio Option 2	1.3	1.7	3.6	5.1	9.8	13.0	28.5	38.8	66.8	90.4
Weight (k	kg) - str	oke = 150	0mm	1.48		2.72		8.62		16.78		26.12	
Weight (k	kg) per	extra 25r	nm	0.0	173	0.13		0.21		0.	32	0.57	
Gear		Gea	ır Ratio	5	:1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack :	Static Efficiency	0.164	0.249	0.203	0.291	0.169	0.254	0.192	0.281	0.185	0.273
1	1 Screw Jack Dynamic Efficienc		ynamic Efficiency	0.216	0.317	0.263	0.365	0.222	0.322	0.251	0.356	0.243	0.325
Gear	Gear		ır Ratio	20):1	20):1	24	:1	24	:1	24:1	
Ratio	Scr	ew Jack :	Static Efficiency	0.090	0.137	0.109	0.157	0.102	0.153	0.105	0.154	0.119	0.176
Option 2	Scre	w Jack D	ynamic Efficiency	0.133	0.195	0.159	0.220	0.150	0.217	0.154	0.218	0.172	0.245

		Model		EMT02 EMT02			300-U0A 3300-I0A		500-U0A 500-I0A	EMT1000-U0A EMT1000-I0A	EMT1500-U0A EMT1500-I0A	EMT2000-U0A EMT2000-I0A
Capac	city		kN	20	00		300	5	500	1000	1500	2000
			mm	6	5		95	1	20	160	180	220
Lifting S	crew ¹	Lead	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
			mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20	20	24
0	Option 1		Option 1	8	:1	10 2/3:1		10	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Gear Ra	Option 2		Option 2	24:1			32:1	32:1		36:1	N/A	N/A
Max. In	ax. Input Gear Ratio Option 1		Ratio Option 1	3.75		6.0		11.25		18.5	25.3	32.5
Power	T (axi input		Ratio Option 2	1.1	25	1.9		4.5		8.25	N/A	N/A
Start		Gear Ratio Option 1		281.2	368.5	534	687	1000	1236	2243	4061	4328
torque a load (N		Gear Ratio Option 2		153.7	201.4	315	405	568	702	1244	N/A	N/A
Weight (k	kg) - str	oke = 150)mm	49		91		209		610	620	1290
Weight (k	kg) per	extra 25n	nm	0.	86	1.58		2.49		4.31	5.80	9.00
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	8	:1	10	2/3:1	10	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.170	0.259	0.134	0.209	0.119	0.193	0.118	0.100	0.098
1	Scre	w Jack Dy	ynamic Efficiency	0.226	0.332	0.184	0.277	0.163	0.256	0.160	0.139	0.136
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	24	:1		32:1	3	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.104	0.158	0.076	0.118	0.070	0.113	0.071	N/A	N/A
2	Scre	w Jack Dy	ynamic Efficiency	0.151	0.222	0.115	0.173	0.105	0.165	0.106	N/A	N/A

Note

- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- $2. \ For loads of 25\% \ to \ 100\% \ of \ screw \ jack \ capacity, \ torque \ requirements \ are \ approximately \ proportional \ to \ the \ load.$
- ${\it 3. Efficiency \, values \, for \, standard \, grease \, lubricated \, worm \, gear \, box \, and \, lifting \, screw.}$
- ${\it 4. All E-Series screw\ jacks\ have\ grease\ lubricated\ gearbox\ and\ lead\ screw\ as\ standard.}$

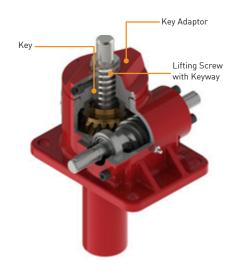
Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

Linear Movement for Rationally Unconstrained Loads

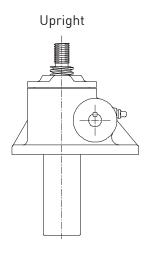
The Anti-Rotation feature for translating screw jacks stops the lifting screw from rotating without the need for end fixing. This is done by keying the lifting screw.

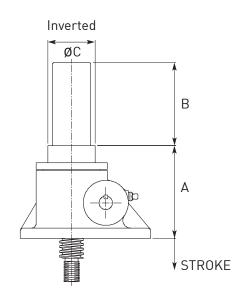
Benefits:

- · Compact unit integrates anti-rotation into gearbox
- Dimensions are the same as the standard translating screw jack
- Standard round cover pipe for easy installation
- · Proven industrial anti-rotation design



Dimensions





Dimensions for Upright Models with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

Dimensions for upright E-Series machine screw jacks with anti-rotation (keyed) mechanism are the same as the standard screw jacks without the feature.

Dimensions for Inverted Models with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
А	79	78	125.5	159	167.5	210	267	307	445	440	486
В	Stroke + 9	Stroke + 35	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 3	Stroke -1	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 13	Stroke + 3	Stroke + 7	Stroke - 46
øC	35	N/A	60	75	90	102	141.5	180	236	295	396

E-Series - Machine Screw Jacks - Anti-Rotation (Keyed) - Performance

		Model			05-UK0 05-IK0	EMT00 EMT00			25-UK0 125-IK0		50-UK0 50-IK0		00-UK0 00-IK0
Capac	ity		kN		5	1	0	2	5	5	0	10	00
			mm	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	5	5
Lifting S	ng Screw ¹		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
	Lead mm		mm	3	6	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
O D .		Option 1		5	:1	5	:1	6:1		6:1		8	:1
Gear Ra	atios	Option 2		20):1	20:1		24:1		24:1		24	::1
Max. In	put	Gear Ratio Option 1		0.25		0.375		1.5		3.0		3.75	
Power (wer (kW) Gear Ratio Option 2		Ratio Option 2	0.12		0.19		0.375		0.55		1.1	25
	Start up		Gear Ratio Option 1		3.8	7.1	9.9	20.8	27.7	58.7	80	121.7	164.7
load (N		Gear	Ratio Option 2	1.3	1.7	3.1	4.4	9.2	12.2	26.8	36.6	63.6	86.1
Weight (k	kg) - str	oke = 150	0mm	1.03		2.27		8.17		15.88		24.72	
Weight (k	kg) per	extra 25r	nm	0.0	173	0.13		0.21		0.	32	0.57	
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	5	:1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack !	Static Efficiency	0.182	0.277	0.224	0.322	0.191	0.287	0.203	0.299	0.196	0.290
1	Screw Jack Dynamic Efficiency		ynamic Efficiency	0.240	0.352	0.291	0.403	0.251	0.364	0.267	0.378	0.258	0.368
Gear	Gear		r Ratio	20):1	20):1	24	i:1	24	:1	24	:1
Ratio	Scr	ew Jack :	Static Efficiency	0.103	0.157	0.127	0.182	0.108	0.162	0.111	0.163	0.125	0.185
Option 2	Scre	w Jack D	ynamic Efficiency	0.152	0.223	0.184	0.255	0.159	0.230	0.164	0.232	0.180	0.257

		Model		EMT02 EMT02	00-UK0 00-IK0		00-UK0 00-IK0		00-UK0 600-IK0	EMT1000-UK0 EMT1000-IK0	EMT1500-UK0 EMT1500-IK0	EMT2000-UK0 EMT2000-IK0
Capac	city		kN	20	00	31	00	50	00	1000	1500	2000
			mm	6	5	9	5	12	20	160	180	220
Lifting S	Lifting Screw ¹		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
	L		mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20	20	24
0 D	Option 1		Option 1	8	:1	10 2	/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Gear Ra	Gear Ratios Option 2		Option 2	24:1		32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Max. Ir	x. Input Gear Ratio Option 1		Ratio Option 1	3.75		6.0		11.25		18.5	25.3	32.5
Power	Power (kW) Gear Ratio Option 2		Ratio Option 2	1.125		1	1.9		.5	8.25	N/A	N/A
Start		Gear Ratio Option 1		275.3	360.7	506	651	947	1170	2125	3847	4100
torque a load (N		Gear	Ratio Option 2	144	188.7	298	384	526	650	1126	N/A	N/A
Weight (kg) - str	oke = 15	0mm	45		86		195		553	563	1172
Weight (kg) per	extra 25r	nm	0.	86	1.58		2.49		4.31	5.80	9.00
Gear		Gea	ır Ratio	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack :	Static Efficiency	0.173	0.265	0.142	0.220	0.126	0.204	0.125	0.106	0.103
1	Scre	w Jack D	ynamic Efficiency	0.230	0.34	0.195	0.292	0.172	0.270	0.169	0.147	0.143
Gear		Gea	ır Ratio	24	::1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack :	Static Efficiency	0.111	0.169	0.080	0.124	0.076	0.122	0.079	N/A	N/A
2	Screv	w Jack D	ynamic Efficiency	0.161	0.237	0.121	0.182	0.144	0.178	0.117	N/A	N/A

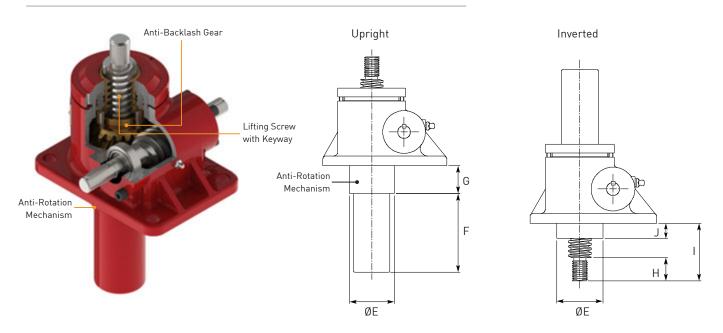
Note

- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- $2. For loads of 25\% \ to \ 100\% \ of \ screw \ jack \ capacity, torque \ requirements \ are \ approximately \ proportional \ to \ the \ load.$
- ${\it 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.}$
- ${\it 4. All E-Series screw jacks have grease lubricated gearbox and lead screw as standard.}\\$

3

Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

Combine Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation in One Screw Jack



Dimensions for E-Series Machine Screw Jacks with Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation

Model	EMT0005-UKA EMT0005-IKA	EMT0010-UKA EMT0010-IKA	EMT0025-UKA EMT0025-IKA	EMT0050-UKA EMT0050-IKA	EMT0100-UKA EMT0100-IKA	EMT0200-UKA EMT0200-IKA
ØE	36	38	60	75	90	102
F	Stroke + 9	Stroke + 9	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 28	Stroke + 24
G	25	30	37	40	37	58
Н	20	24	30	35	30	55
I	40	45	55	65	55	110
J	16	16	19.5	24	19.5	39

Model	EMT0300-UKA EMT0300-IKA	EMT0500-UKA EMT0500-IKA	EMT1000-UKA EMT1000-IKA	EMT1500-UKA EMT1500-IKA	EMT2000-UKA EMT2000-IKA
ØE	138	206	264	295	396
F	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 13	Stroke + 28	Stroke + 7	Stroke - 15
G	73	58	180	50	201
Н	65	55	125	160	170
1	115	110	405	286	395
J	43	39	145	106	200

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the Anti-Backlash units except those detailed above.

E-Series - Machine Screw Jacks - Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed) - Performance

		Model			05-UKA 05-IKA		10-UKA 10-IKA		25-UKA 25-IKA		50-UKA 50-IKA		00-UKA 00-IKA
Capac	city		kN	!	5	1	0	2	5	5	0	10	00
			mm	1	6	2	0	3	0	4	0	5	5
Lifting So	Screw ¹ Lead		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
		Lead	mm	3	6	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
0 D .		Option 1		5	:1	5	:1	6:1		6	:1	8	:1
Gear Ra	atios	Option 2		20):1	20:1		24:1		24	::1	24	::1
Max. In	nput	Gear Ratio Option 1		0.25		0.375		1.5		3.0		3.75	
Power (Power (kW) Gear Ratio (Ratio Option 2	0.12		0.	19	0.3	375	0.	55	1.1	25
	Start up		Gear Ratio Option 1		4	8.3	11.5	24.8	33	65.6	89.3	136	184
load (N		Gear	Ratio Option 2	1.4	1.8	3.8	5.3	10.3	13.7	30	40.9	70.3	958.2
Weight (k	kg) - sti	roke = 150)mm	1.48		2.72		8.62		16.78		26.12	
Weight (k	kg) per	extra 25n	nm	0.0	73	0.	13	0.21		0.3	32	0.	57
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	5	:1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Ratio Option	Scr	Screw Jack Static Efficiency		0.156	0.237	0.193	0.277	0.161	0.241	0.182	0.267	0.176	0.259
1	Screw Jack Dynamic Efficiency		namic Efficiency	0.205	0.301	0.250	0.346	0.211	0.306	0.239	0.338	0.231	0.330
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	20):1	20):1	24	::1	24	::1	24	i:1
Ratio	Scr	ew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.086	0.130	0.104	0.149	0.097	0.145	0.100	0.146	0.113	0.167
2	Option		rew Jack Dynamic Efficiency		0.185	0.151	0.209	0.142	0.206	0.146	0.208	0.163	0.233

		Model		EMT020 EMT02			00-UKA 00-IKA		00-UKA 600-IKA	EMT1000-UKA EMT1000-IKA	EMT1500-UKA EMT1500-IKA	EMT2000-UKA EMT2000-IKA
Capac	ity		kN	20	00	30	00	50	00	1000	1500	2000
			mm	6	5	9	5	1:	20	160	180	220
Lifting So	crew¹	Lood	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
	Lead		mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20	20	24
Coor Do	Option 1		Option 1	8:1		10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Geal Ra	ar Ratios Option		Option 2	24	:1	32:1		32:1		36:1	N/A	N/A
Max. In	nput Gear Ratio Option		Ratio Option 1	3.75 6.0		11.25		18.5	25.3	32.5		
Power (Power (kW) G		Gear Ratio Option 2		1.125 1.9		4	.5	8.25	N/A	N/A	
	Start up		Gear Ratio Option 1		387.9	562	723	1052	1301	2361	4275	4555
load (N	at full		Ratio Option 2	161.8	387.9	331	426	598	739	1309	N/A	N/A
Weight (k	kg) - str	oke = 150)mm	4	9	9	91		09	610	620	1290
Weight (k	kg) per	extra 25n	nm	0.8	36	1.	58	2.49		4.31	5.80	9.00
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	8:	1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1	11 2/3:1	18:1
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.161	0.246	0.128	0.198	0.113	0.184	0.112	0.096	0.093
1	Scre	w Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.214	0.316	0.175	0.263	0.155	0.243	0.152	0.132	0.129
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	24	:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1	N/A	N/A
Ratio Option	Scr	ew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.098	0.150	0.072	0.112	0.067	0.108	0.068	N/A	N/A
2	Scre	w Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.143	0.211	0.109	0.164	0.100	0.157	0.100	N/A	N/A

Note

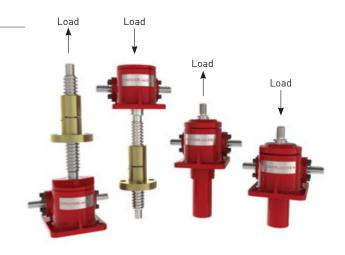
- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- ${\it 3. Efficiency \, values \, for \, standard \, grease \, lubricated \, worm \, gear \, box \, and \, lifting \, screw.}$
- ${\it 4. All E-Series screw\ jacks\ have\ grease\ lubricated\ gearbox\ and\ lead\ screw\ as\ standard.}$

Extra Safety for Critical Applications

Power Jacks machine screw jacks can be fitted with a safety nut, which provides 2 safety roles:

- 1. In the event of excessive wear on the nut thread the load will be transferred from the standard nut to the safety nut. This will also provide visual wear indication as the gap between the safety nut decreases to zero as the standard lifting nut wears.
- 2. In the unlikely event of catastrophic nut thread failure the safety nut will sustain the load. The safety of industrial and human cargo is therefore improved.

There are several configurations for each safety nut device as they only work in one load direction. For this reason when ordering please supply a sketch of your application showing load directions.

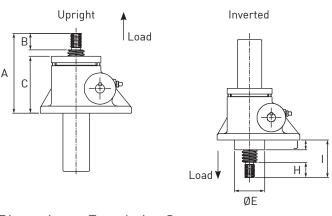


All Safety Nuts are BS EN 1570 Compliant

F

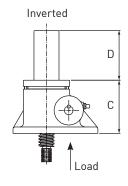
Translating Screw Jacks with Safety Nuts

Tension Safety Nut



Upright **V** Load

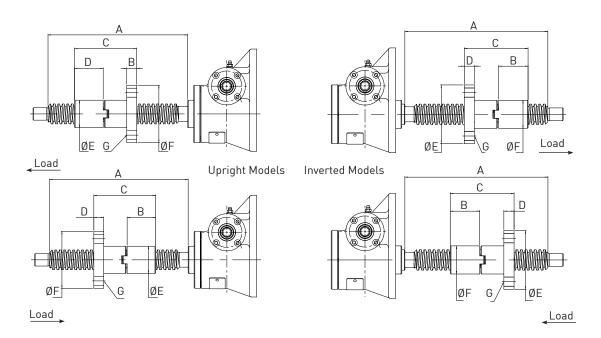
Compression Safety Nut



Dimensions - Translating Screw

Model	Rating (kN)	А	В	С	D	ØE	F	G	Н	1	J	
EMT0005	5					On Re	equest					
EMT0010	10	125	24	86	Stroke + 35	38	Stroke + 9	30	24	45	16	
EMT0025	25	145	30	104	Stroke + 30	60	Stroke +30	37	30	55	20	
EMT0050	50	185	35	138	Stroke + 20	75	Stroke + 20	40	35	65	24	
EMT0100	100	200	40	146	Stroke +3	90	Stroke + 28	48	40	80	30	
EMT0200	200	265	55	195	Stroke +24	102	Stroke + 24	58	55	110	39	
EMT0300	300					On Re	equest					
EMT0500	500		On Request									
EMT1000	1000		On Request									
EMT1500	1500					On Re	equest					
EMT2000	2000					On Re	equest					

Rotating Screw Jacks with Safety Nuts

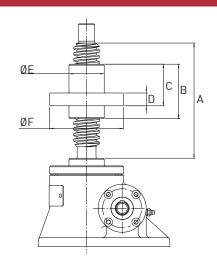


Dimensions - Rotating Screw

Model	Rating (kN)	А	В	С	D	ØE	ØF	G		
EMR0005	5				On Request					
EMR0010	10	Stroke + 76	30	66.5	12	80	35	4 x Ø11, Ø57 PCD		
EMR0025	25	Stroke + 95	33.5	75	15	90	40	4 x Ø13.5, Ø65 PCD		
EMR0050	50	Stroke + 140	58	125	20	115	55	4 x Ø18, Ø85 PCD		
EMR0100	100	Stroke + 170	67	145	25	160	80	4 x Ø22, Ø120 PCD		
EMR0200	200	Stroke + 170	67	145	25	185	90	4 x Ø26, Ø135 PCD		
EMR0300	300	Stroke + 310	126	270	35	230	125	6 x Ø26, Ø175 PCD		
EMR0500	500	Stroke + 335	130	284	50	280	160	6 x Ø33, Ø220 PCD		
EMR1000	1000	Stroke + 410	155	335	60	380	210	6 x Ø45, Ø295 PCD		
EMR1500	1500				On Request					
EMR2000	2000	On Request								

Double Hub Nut for Rotating Screw Jacks

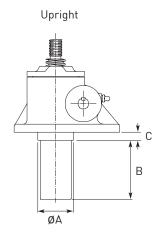


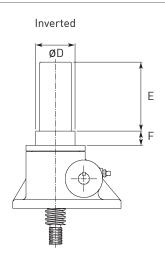


Model	Α	В	С	D	ØE	F	ØG		
EMR0010	Stroke + 55	40	25	10	25	4 x Ø9, Ø42 PCD	60		
EMR0010	Stroke + 61	52	35	12	35	4 x Ø11, Ø57 PCD	80		
EMR0025	Stroke + 80	60	40	15	40	4 x Ø13.5, Ø65 PCD	90		
EMR0050	Stroke + 100	85	65	20	55	4 x Ø18, Ø85 PCD	115		
EMR0100	Stroke + 120	95	75	25	80	4 x Ø22, Ø120 PCD	160		
EMR0200	Stroke + 120	95	75	25	90	4 x Ø26, Ø135 PCD	185		
EMR0300	Stroke + 200	160	140	35	125	6 x Ø26, Ø175 PCD	230		
EMR0500	Stroke + 225	175	150	50	160	6 x Ø33, Ø220 PCD	280		
EMR1000	Stroke + 275	200	175	60	210	6 x Ø45, Ø295 PCD	380		
EMR1500	On Request								
EMR2000	On Request								

Secondary Guide - Greater Lateral Rigidity for Lifting Screw

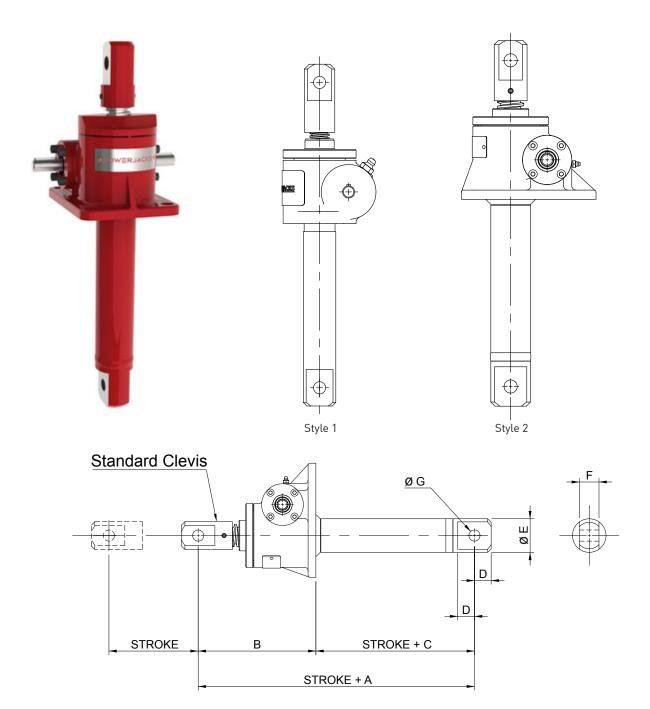
Secondary Guiding for the screw for greater lateral rigidity aiding screw guidance and improved side load resilience.





Dimensions for Screw Jacks with Secondary Guides

Model	l	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
	ØΑ	36	38	60	70	90	100	138	155	225		
Upright	В	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 29	Stroke + 24	Stroke + 40	Stroke + 38	Stroke + 50		
	С	16	20	20	18	20	20	38	38	65	uest	Request
	ØD	36	On Request	60	70	90	100	138	155	est	On Requ	On Req
Inverted	Е	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 29	Stroke + 24	Stroke + 40	Stroke + 38	Request		0
	F	16	On Request	20	18	20	20	38	38	00		



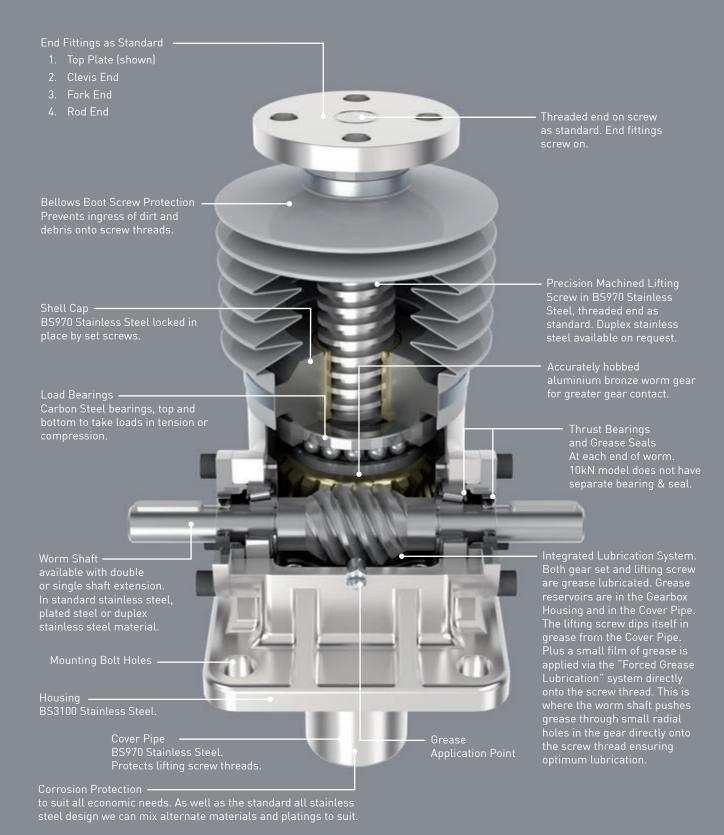
Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000
Capacity (kN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
Style	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
А	150	180	213	260	352	428	492	570	
В	115	145	170	210	247	313	367	440	
С	35	35	43	50	105	115	125	130	
D	15	20	23	30	33	40	60	75	On Request
E	26.7	33.4	48.3	60.3	73	102	133	168	'
F	15	20	30	35	40	50	80	110	
ØG	10	12	16	20	22	30	45	60	
Max Stroke at Rated Load (Compression)	220	175	352	420	593	592	1338	1920	

Note: All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

E-Series Stainless Steel Screw Jacks

DESIGNED FOR USE IN HARSH & CORROSIVE ENVIRONMENTS CAPACITIES - 10KN TO 1000KN AS STANDARD.





The stainless steel screw jacks are ideal for use in harsh or corrosive environments such as marine, nuclear, water, food processing or paper making machinery, where standard materials may be inadequate.

POWERJACKS

Translating Screw





+

Inverted

Typical Applications

Stainless Steel Machine Screw Jacks are typically used in harsh or corrosive environments or those with a regular wash down requirement. Industries such as Marine, Water Treatment, Nuclear, Food Processing, Offshore, Pulp and Paper use stainless steel screw jacks. For each application, variants with different material grades or plated components can be used, tailoring the product for the specific application and budget.

Standard Designs

Stainless steel E-Series machine screw jacks are available in translating and rotating screw designs in capacity sizes from 10kN to 1000kN. The design is optimised for reliable performance in some of the most arduous environments. Plus there is a large selection of standard accessories (section-7) and options so you can configure a standard design that is just right for your application. These options include Anti-Backlash, Anti-Rotation (Keyed) and Safety Nut designs.

Special Designs

We can fully customise our screw jacks so that your application can be the best.

Customisation can be anything from a small modification such as an extra bolt hole on an end fitting to a completely new design of screw jack based on our class leading technology.

For more details please see the Special Screw Jack information in Section-8 or contact us today with your requirements. Our team are looking forward to working with you.

Selecting the Right Screw Jack

Consider all application constraints then choose a product that looks suitable for the intended application. Calculate the power and torque requirements. This is a 5 step process:

- Screw Jack Input Speed (RPM)
- Operating Input Power (kW)
- Operating Input Torque (Nm)
- Screw Jack Start-up Torque (Nm)
- Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Systems

Rotating Screw

The screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearbox, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

The use of bevel gearboxes allows the distribution of drive throughout a jacking system. The gearboxes come in 2,3 and 4 way drive types. See the Bevel Gearbox Section-10 for more details.

Bevel gearboxes and other system components can also be supplied in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant designs.



Two of the most popular system configurations are the 'H' and 'U' configured jacking systems. Remember that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.

If multiple machine screw jacks are connected in a mechanically linked system then the complete system may be considered self-locking. If you would like this checked consult Power Jacks. Alternatively, to be sure, include a brake on the system either as a stand alone device or as a brake motor.



Application Focus

POWERJACKS









DRUM POSTING EQUIPMENT (DPE)

Dunreay cementation plant waste transfer facility.

Raise and lower drum transfer table.

Two stainless steel E-Series translating machine screw jacks 100kN capacity with 24:1 gear ratio and 1805mm stroke connected in series by a stainless steel drive shaft and geared couplings.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.



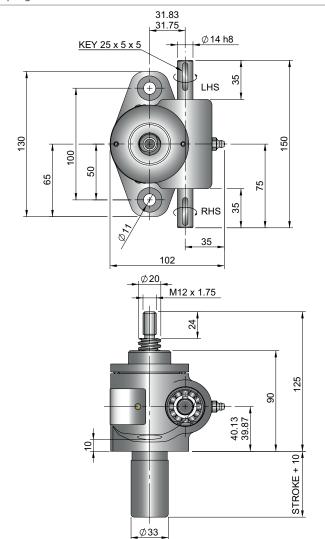
Stainless Steel Screw Jack Standard Performance

Model			EMT0010 EMR0010	EMT0025 EMR0025	EMT0050 EMR0050	EMT0100 EMR0100	EMT0200 EMR0200	EMT0300 EMR0300	EMT0500 EMR0500	EMT1000 EMR1000
Capacity		kN	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
Sustaining	Standard 316 Lifting	Tension	6.6	16.5	33	66	132	200	333	666
Capacity (kN)	Screw	Compression	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
	_	ifting Screw	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
		Steel Worm haft	3.3	8.25	16.5	33	66	100	167	333
Operating Capacity (kN)	Duplex or Plated Worm	Tension	6.6	16.5	33	66	132	200	333	666
oupacity (itit)	Shaft with 316 Screw	Compression	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
		Plated Worm Duplex Screw	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
1.16.1	Diame	ter (mm)	20	30	40	55	65	95	120	160
Lifting Screw	Lead	d (mm)	5	6	9	12	12	16	16	20
	Opt	tion 1	5:1	6:1	6:1	8:1	8:1	10 2/3	10 2/3:1	12:1
Gear ratios	Opt	Option 2		24:1	24:1	24:1	24:1	32:1	32:1	36:1
Turn of worm	Ratio Option Option 1	1 Turn	1mm	1mm	1.5mm	1.5mm	1.5mm	1.5mm	1.5mm	1.67mm
for travel of lifting screw	Ratio Option Option 2	4 Turn	1mm	1mm	1.5mm	2mm	2mm	2mm	2mm	2.22mm
Max. Input	Gear Ra	tio Option 1	0.375	1.5	3.0	3.75	3.75	6.0	11.25	18.5
power (kW)	Gear Ra	tio Option 2	0.19	0.375	0.55	1.125	1.125	1.9	4.5	8.25
Start up torque	Gear Ra	tio Option 1	6.8	19.8	56	115.9	263.8	480	904	2025
at full load (Nm)	Gear Ra	tio Option 2	3	8.7	25.5	60.5	137	284	504	1119
Weight (kg)	E	MT	2.36	8.45	14.9	24.3	42.4	92.4	183.7	459.1
- stroke = 150mm	E	MR	2.6	8.85	16.54	28.8	49.58	113.78	224	560.4
Weight (kg) per	E	MT	0.11	0.21	0.32	0.58	0.84	1.55	2.48	4.11
extra 25mm	E	MR	0.05	0.11	0.19	0.36	0.52	1.13	1.94	3.38
	Gea	r Ratio	5:1	6:1	6:1	8:1	8:1	10 2/3:1	10 2/3:1	12:1
Gear Ratio Option 1		lack Static ciency	0.233	0.201	0.213	0.206	0.181	0.149	0.132	0.131
Ορίιστι		ck Dynamic ciency	0.306	0.264	0.281	0.272	0.242	0.205	0.181	0.178
		r Ratio	20:1	24:1	24:1	24:1	24:1	32:1	32:1	36:1
Gear Ratio		ack Static ciency	0.130	0.115	0.117	0.132	0.116	0.084	0.079	0.079
Option 2	Screw Ja	ck Dynamic ciency	0.194	0.167	0.172	0.190	0.169	0.128	0.120	0.123

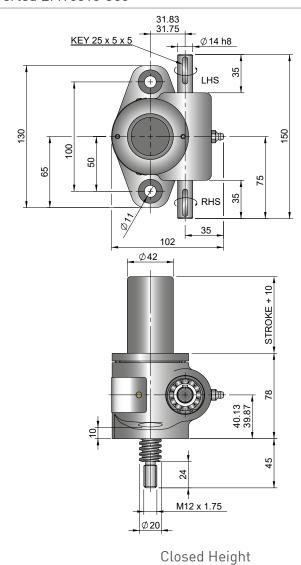
Notes

- 1. All metric stainless steel machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form, single start as standard. Other screw lead options are available on request.
- 2. Based on operating capacity for loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw

Upright EMT0010-V00



Inverted EMT0010-J00



Performance

Model				EMT EMR	0010 0010
Capacity (k)	۷)			10	
Sustaining	Standard 316	Т	ension	6	.6
Capacity	Lifting Screw		Compression	1	0
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	cr	ew	1	0
	Standard 316 W	or	m Shaft	3	.3
Operating Capacity (kN)	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with 316 Screw		Tension	6	.6
			Compression	1	0
	Duplex or Plate Shaft with Duple	10			
	Diamet	20			
Lifting Screw	Lead		Option	1	2
Jerew	Lead		mm	5	10
o D ::	Gear Ratio	5	:1		
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.233	0.339
option i	Screw Jack Dyn	0.306	0.424		
0 0 1:	Gear Ratio	20:1			
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.130	0.192
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.194	0.268

Model			EMT EMR	0010 0010				
Capacity	kN		1	0				
Lifting Screw l	_ead (mm)		5	10				
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm				
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm				
Maximum Thro	n)	20						
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	22 30					
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	325					
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800					
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainless Steel					
Waight (kg)	traka – 150mm		EMT	2.36				
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	2.6					
Waight (kg)	rtroko	EMT	0.11					
weight (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.05				

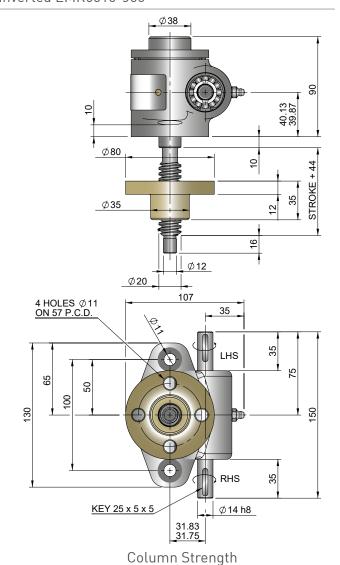
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EMR0010-V00

31.83 31.75 KEY 25 x 5 x 5 Ø 14 h8 LHS 130 150 00 50 9 35 RHS 4 HOLES Ø 11 ON 57 P.C.D. 35 107 Ø20 Ø12 9 <u>Ø3</u>5 STROKE + 7 Ø80 9 40.13 39.87

Inverted EMR0010-J00

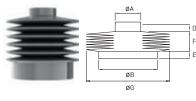


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed Threaded End			Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0010	125	45	125	45	145	65	148	98	150	70
Stroke (mm)		EMT0010 with Bellows Boots								
0-150	125	75	125	75	145	95	148	98	165	115
151-300	130	95	130	95	150	115	153	118	170	135
301-600	140	95	140	95	160	115	163	118	180	135
751-1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT0010	30	70	15	15	110

Stroke	1-150	151-300	301-600	601-900	901-1050
EMT0010	8	20	35	-	-



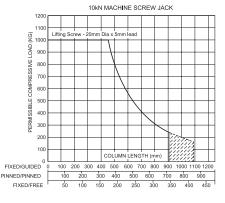


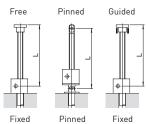
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

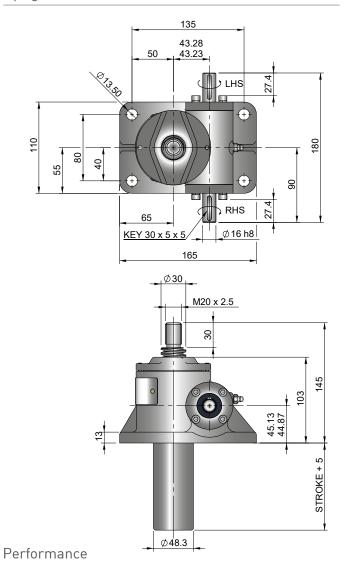
Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

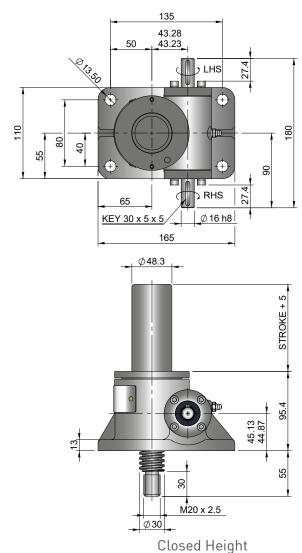




Upright EMT0025-V00

Inverted EMT0025-J00

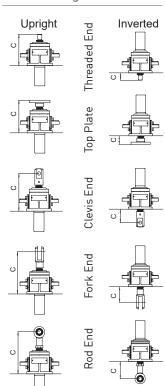




Model				EMT0025 EMR0025		
Capacity (k)	۷)			25		
Sustaining	Standard 316 Lifting Screw		ension	16	.5	
Capacity			Compression	2	5	
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	Scr	ew	2	5	
	Standard 316 W	/or	m Shaft	8.	25	
Operating Capacity (kN)	Duplex or Plate Worm Shaft wit		Tension	16	5.5	
	316 Screw		Compression	59		
(KIN)	Duplex or Plate Shaft with Dupl	25				
	Diame	30				
Lifting Screw			Option	1	2	
JCIEW	Lead		mm	6	12	
	Gear Ratio			6	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Sta	tic	Efficiency	0.201	0.302	
Option	Screw Jack Dyn	0.264	0.383			
	Gear Ratio	24:1				
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Sta	tic	Efficiency	0.115	0.171	
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	nan	nic Efficiency	0.167	0.242	

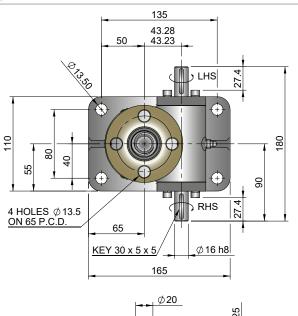
Model			EMT0025 EMR0025		
Capacity	kN		2	5	
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		6	12	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1mm	2mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	1mm	2mm	
Maximum Thr	n)	59			
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	76 102		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	380		
Maximum Inpo	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00	
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainles	ss Steel	
Waisht (les)	.t.a.l.a. 1E0		EMT	8.45	
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	8.85		
Waisht (les)		EMT	0.21		
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.11	

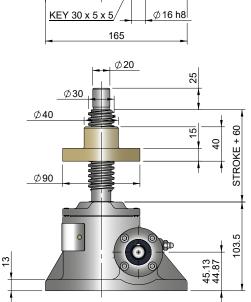
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

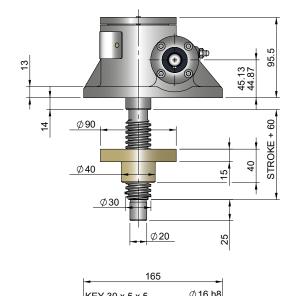


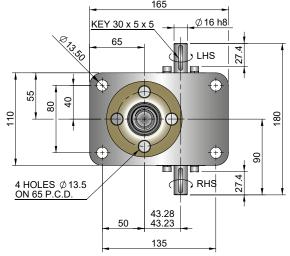
Upright EMR0025-V00

Inverted EMR0025-J00









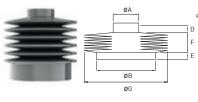
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

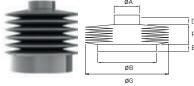
Column Strength

Closed	Thread	ed End	d Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0025	145	55	145	55	170	80	194	104	190	100
Stroke (mm)		EMT0025 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	145	80	145	80	170	105	194	129	205	140
301-600	145	80	145	80	170	105	194	129	205	140
601-1050	170	105	170	105	195	130	219	154	230	165
1051-1500	195	130	195	130	220	155	244	179	255	190

Model /	\	D	E	G
EMT0025 4	90	15	23	120

Stroke	1-150	151-301	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0025	8	20	30	50	70





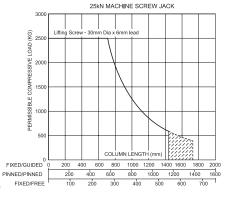
Note

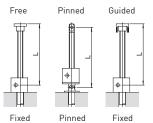
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



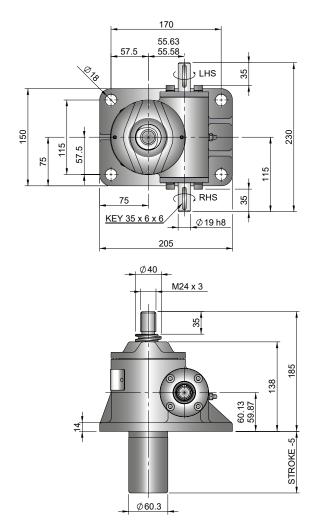


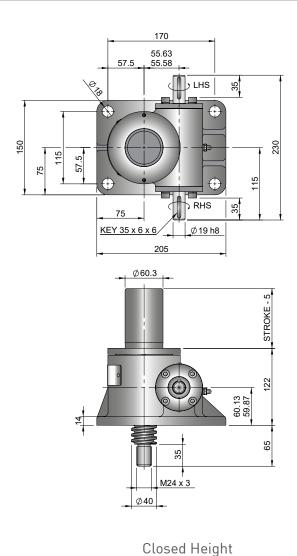
50kN Translating



Upright EMT0050-V00

Inverted EMT0050-J00





Performance

Model					0050 0050	
Capacity (k)	50					
Sustaining	Standard 316	T	ension	3	3	
Capacity	Lifting Screw		Compression	3	3	
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	Duplex Lifting Screw				
	Standard 316 W	16	.5			
Operating	Duplex or Plate Worm Shaft wit		Tension	33		
Capacity (kN)	316 Screw		Compression	50		
(KIV)		Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw				
1.16.1	Diameter (mm)		Diameter (mm)			
Lifting Screw	Land		Option	1	2	
JCIEW	Lead		mm	9	18	
	Gear Ratio			6	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Sta	tic	Efficiency	0.213	0.314	
Option	Screw Jack Dyn	ar	nic Efficiency	0.281	0.398	
0 0 1	Gear Ratio			24	::1	
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Sta	tic	Efficiency	0.117	0.172	
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	ar	nic Efficiency	0.172	0.244	

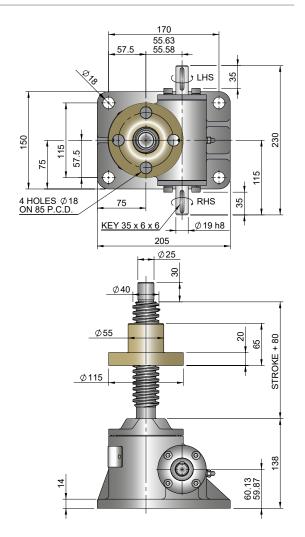
Model			EMT(EMR(
Capacity	kN		50		
Lifting Screw l		9	18		
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw Gear Ratio 2		4 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
Maximum Thr	168				
Lifting Screw F	ue (Nm)	210	290		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	740		
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainless Steel		
\\\a:ab+(.a) =	tl 1F0		EMT	14.9	
weight (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	16.54	
\\\ainh+(.a)	2E		EMT	0.32	
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	ыоке	EMR	0.19	

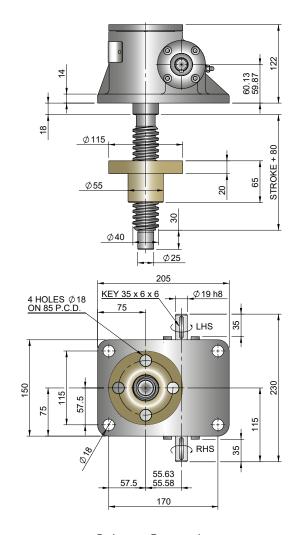
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EMR0050-V00

Inverted EMR0050-J00



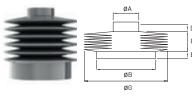


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Clevis End Fork End Rod End Top Plate Closed Height "C" Upright Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright EMT0050 EMT0050 with Bellows Boots Stroke (mm) 1-150 151-300 301-600 601-1050 1051-1500

Model	А	В	D	Ε	G
EMT0050	50	115	15	31	140

S	troke	1-150	151-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
Е	MT0050	8	20	30	50	70



Note

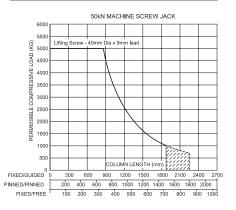
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

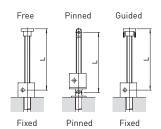
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

Column Strength



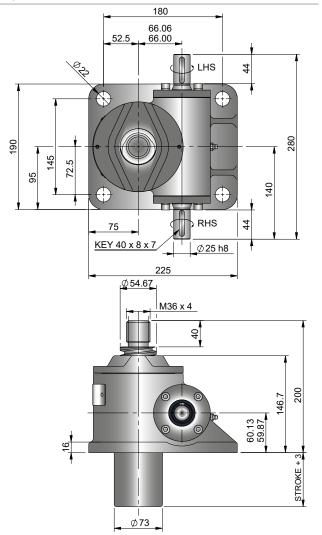


100kN Translating

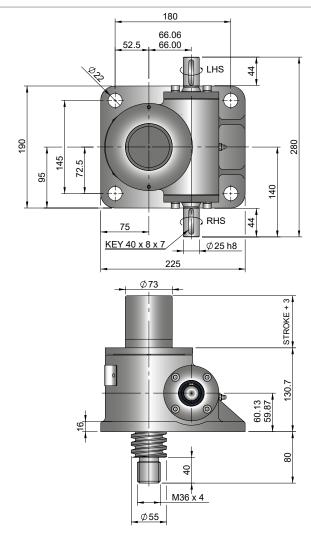
100kN

POWERJACKS

Upright EMT0100-V00



Inverted EMT0100-J00



Performance

Model					0100 0100
Capacity (k)	100				
Sustaining	Standard 316		ension	6	6
Capacity	Lifting Screw	C	Compression	10	00
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	cr	ew	10	00
	Standard 316 W	3	3		
Operating	Duplex or Plate Worm Shaft wit		Tension	66	
Capacity (kN)	316 Screw		Compression	100	
(KIV)		Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw			
	Diameter (mm)		· (mm)	5	5
Lifting Screw	l ead		Option	1	2
Jerew	Lead		mm	12	24
	Gear Ratio			8	:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.206	0.305
Option	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.272	0.388
	Gear Ratio			24	::1
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.132	0.195
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.190	0.271

Model			EMT(EMR(
Capacity	kN		100			
Lifting Screw I	Lifting Screw Lead (mm)					
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm		
Maximum Thr	34	7				
Lifting Screw I	575	780				
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	100	00		
Maximum Inpi	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainles	s Steel		
Waisht (kg)	.t.a.l.a. 1E0		EMT	24.3		
vveignt (kg) - S	stroke = 150mm		EMR	28.8		
Waisht (kg)	t 2F		EMT	0.58		
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	ыоке	EMR	0.36		

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Designs subject to change without notice

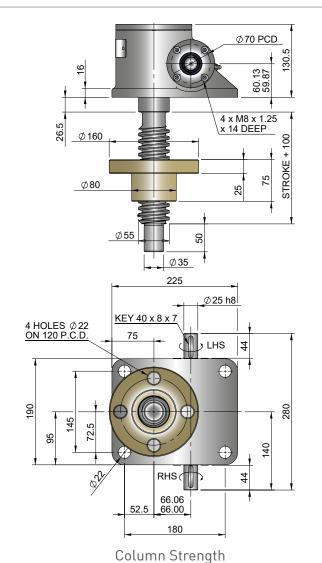
Rod End Fork End Clevis End Top Plate Threaded End

Closed Height

Upright EMR0100-V00

66.06 66.00 52.5 190 280 145 72.5 95 RHS 4 HOLES Ø22 ON 120 P.C.D. 4 KEY 40 x 8 x 7 Ø 25 h8 225 Ø35 Ø 55 20 STROKE + 100 _Ø80 75 Ø 160 146 13 60. 59. Ø73

Inverted EMR0100-J00



1.2 x 10

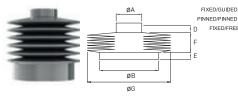
FIXED/FREE

Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End		
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT0100	200	80	200	80	245	125	302	182	283	163
Stroke (mm)		EMT0100 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	200	105	200	105	245	150	302	207	298	203
301-600	200	130	200	130	245	175	302	232	298	228
601-1050	225	130	225	130	270	175	327	232	323	228
1051-1500	250	155	250	155	295	200	352	257	348	253

Model A B D E	
Tioudi // D D L	G
EMT0100 65 136 15 31	150

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0100	20	30	50	70



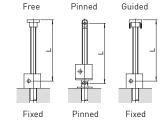


- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



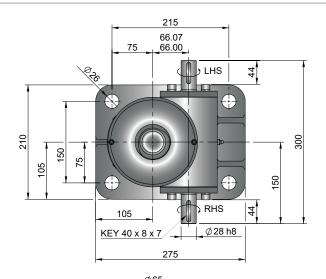
COLUMN LENGTH (r

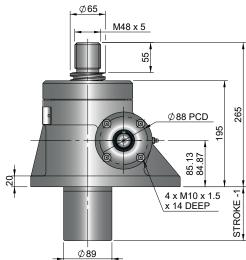
1500 2000

100kN MACHINE SCREW JACK

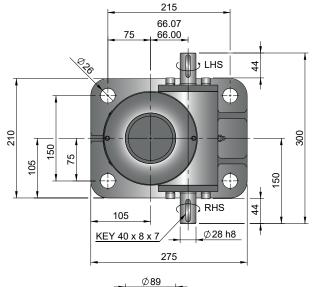
1200

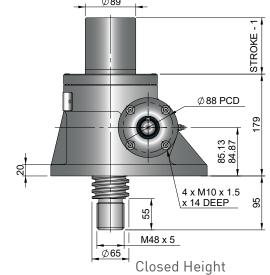
Upright EMT0200-V00





Inverted EMT0200-J00





Performance

Model	EMT0200 EMR0200				
Capacity (k)	20	00			
Sustaining	Standard 316	Т	ension	13	32
Capacity	Lifting Screw	C	Compression	20	00
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	Scr	ew	20	00
	Standard 316 W	/or	m Shaft	6	6
Operating	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with 316 Screw Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw		Tension	10	32
Capacity (kN)			Compression	200	
(KIV)			200		
1.16.1	Diamet	Diameter (mm)		6	5
Lifting Screw	Lead		Option	1	2
Jerew			mm	12	24
	Gear Ratio			8	:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.181	0.279
Option i	Screw Jack Dyn	Screw Jack Dynamic Efficiency		0.242	0.357
0 0 0	Gear Ratio			24	::1
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.116	0.178
Spilon 2	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.169	0.250

Model	EMT0200 EMR0200				
Capacity	kN		200		
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		12	24	
Turn of worm for travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm	
Maximum Thr	Maximum Through Torque (Nm)				
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	1300 1705		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	1600		
Maximum Inpi	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainles	s Steel	
Waisht (kg)	.t.a.l.a. 1E0		EMT	42.4	
vveigiit (kg) - S	stroke = 150mm		EMR	49.58	
Waisht (kg)	t 2F		EMT	0.84	
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	ыоке	EMR	0.52	

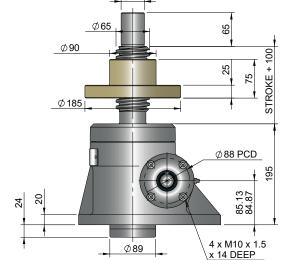
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

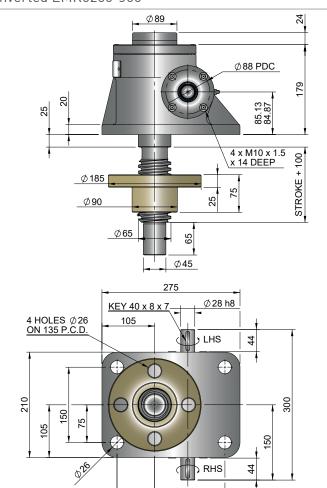
POWERJACKS

Upright EMR0200-V00

215 66.07 66.00 126 LHS 4 210 300 150 75 105 150 RHS 4 4 HOLES Ø 26 ON 135 P.C.D. 105 KEY 40 x 8 Ø28 h8 275



Inverted EMR0200-J00



Column Strength

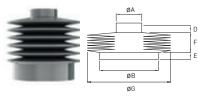
66.07 66.00 215

Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Thread	led End	Top I	Plate	Clevi	s End	Fork	End	Rod	End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	
EMT0200	265	95	265	95	310	140	400	230	367	197	
Stroke (mm)		EMT0200 with Bellows Boots									
1-300	265	120	265	120	310	165	400	255	387	242	
301-600	265	145	265	145	310	190	400	280	387	267	
601-1050	290	145	290	145	335	190	425	280	412	267	
1051-1500	315	170	315	170	360	215	450	305	437	292	

Medel	
Model A B D E	G
EMT0200 75 165 20 20	165

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0200	20	30	50	70



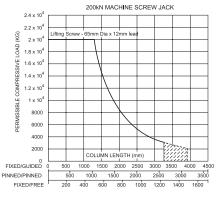
Note

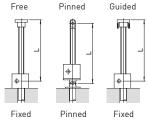
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply
- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

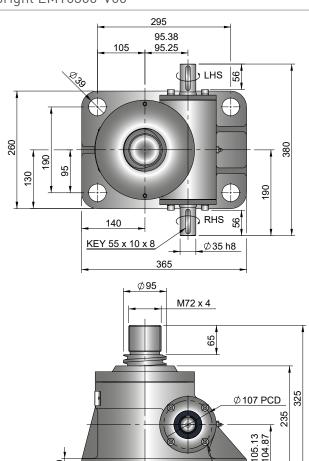
 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

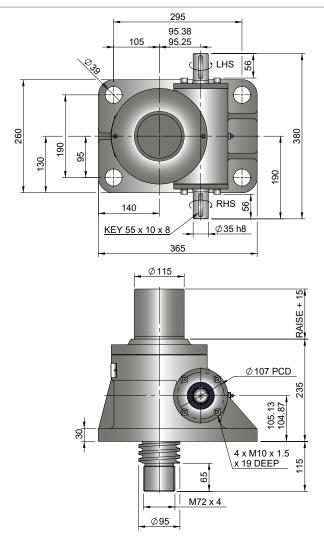




Upright EMT0300-V00



Inverted EMT0300-J00



Performance			Closed He	ight
			Upright	-

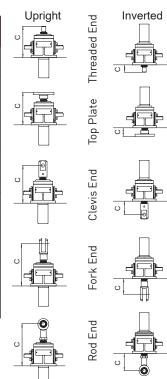
4 x M10 x 1.5 x 19 DEEP

Model	EMT0300 EMR0300				
Capacity (k)	Capacity (kN)				00
Sustaining	Standard 316	Т	ension	20	00
Capacity	Lifting Screw	С	Compression	30	00
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	cr	ew	300	
	Standard 316 Wo	or	m Shaft	10	00
Operating	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with 316 Screw		Tension	200	
Capacity (kN)			Compression	30	00
(KIV)		Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw		300	
1.16.1	Diameter (mm)		9	5	
Lifting Screw	l ead		Option	1	2
Sciew	Lead		mm	16	32
0 0	Gear Ratio			10 2	/3:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Stat	ic	Efficiency	0.149	0.232
Option	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.205	0.308
0 0 0	Gear Ratio			32	2:1
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Stat	ic	Efficiency	0.084	0.131
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.128	0.192

Ø115

Model	EMT0300 EMR0300				
Capacity	kN		300		
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		16	32	
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm	
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	2mm	4mm		
Maximum Thr	n)	1440			
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	2805 3610		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	2170		
Maximum Inpi	ut Speed (rpm)		1800		
Gear Case Ma	terial		Stainles	s Steel	
\\\a\:\=\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	.t.a.l.a. 150-a-a-		EMT	92.4	
vveignt (kg) - s	stroke = 150mm		EMR	113.78	
\\/ - ' - - ()	25	-tt-	EMT	1.55	
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm :	этгоке	EMR	1.13	

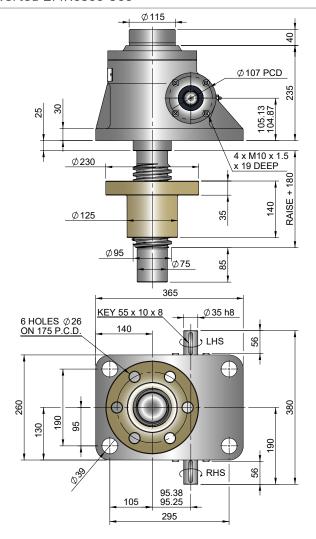
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice



Upright EMR0300-V00

295 95.38 95.25 105 lhs (26 260 380 190 95 30 190 RHS 56 6 HOLES Ø26 ON 175 P.C.D. 140 KEY 55 x 10 x 8 Ø35 h8 365 Ø75 Ø95 **RAISE + 180** <u>Ø 12</u>5 140 35 Ø230 Ø107 PCD 257 13 5.4 4 x M10 x 1.5 x 19 DEEP Ø 115

Inverted EMR0300-J00



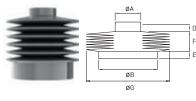
Column Strength

Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Threaded End		Top I	Top Plate Clevis		s End	Fork End		Rod	End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	
EMT0300	325	115	325	115	365	155	on request		on request		
Stroke (mm)		EMT0300 with Bellows Boots									
1-300	325	140	325	140	365	180	-	-	-	-	
301-600	325	165	325	165	365	205	-	-	-	-	
601-1050	350	165	350	165	390	205	-	-	-	-	
1051-1500	375	190	375	190	415	230	-	-	-	-	

Model	А	В	D	E	G
EMT0300	110	220	20	20	191

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0300	20	30	50	70



Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

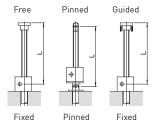
 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply
- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

3 x 2 x 10

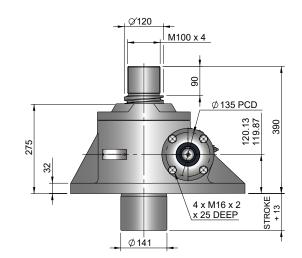
300kN MACHINE SCREW JACK

FIXED/GUIDED PINNED/PINNED FIXED/FREE 500 1000 1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 4500 5000 5500 250 500 750 1000 1250 1500 1750 2000 2250 2500



Upright EMT0500-V00

435 135.07 175 135.00 99 LHS (\oplus 300 460 200 100 120 \oplus 230 RHS 225 99 KEY 60 x 12 x 8 Ø40 h8 535



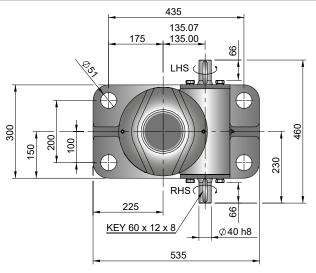
EMT0500

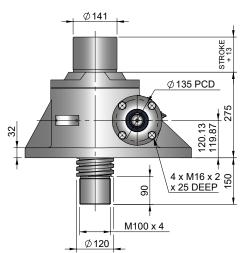
0.079 0.129

0.188

0.120

Inverted EMT0500-J00





Closed Height

Performance

Model

				EMR	0500	
Capacity (kN)				50	500	
Sustaining	Standard 316	Te	ension	333		
Capacity	Lifting Screw	С	ompression	50	00	
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	cre	ew	50	00	
Standard 316 Worm Shaft		m Shaft	16	57		
Operating	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with 316 Screw		Tension	333		
Capacity (kN)			Compression	500		
(KIV)	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw			500		
1.16.1	Diamet	Diameter (mm)		12	20	
Lifting Screw			Option	1	2	
Sciew	Lead		mm	16	32	
0 0 .:	Gear Ratio			10 2/3:1		
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Static Efficiency			0.132	0.215	
option i	Screw Jack Dynamic Efficiency			0.181	0.284	
0 D.:	Gear Ratio		32	2:1		

Screw Jack Static Efficiency

Screw Jack Dynamic Efficiency

Model	EMT0500 EMR0500			
Capacity	kN		50	00
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		16	32
Turn of worm for travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.5mm	3mm
	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	2mm	4mm
Maximum Thr	2712			
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	5645	6975
Worm Shaft M (N)	2190			
Maximum Inpi	1800			
Gear Case Ma	Stainless Steel			
\\\a:=h+(,=) =	EMT 183.7			
Weight (kg) - s	EMR	224		
\\\a\:\a\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	t 2F		EMT	2.48
weignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	1.94

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Gear Ratio

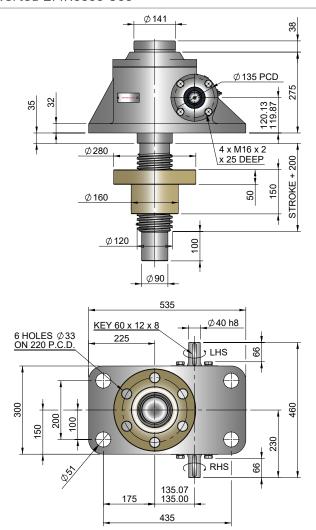
Option 2

POWERJACKS

Upright EMR0500-V00

435 135.07 135.00 175) LHS 99 460 200 100 150 230 RHS 99 6 HOLES Ø33 ON 220 P.C.D. 225 KEY 60 x 12 x 8 Ø40 h8 535 100 Ø 120 STROKE + 200 Ø160 20 20 Ø280 Ø135 PCD 120.13 119.87 4 x M16 x 2 x 25 DEEP Ø141

Inverted EMR0500-J00

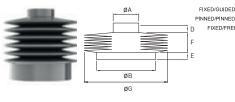


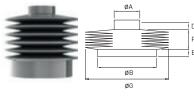
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Rod End Threaded End Top Plate Clevis End Fork End Closed Height "C" Upright Upright Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Upright EMT0500 150 390 390 150 440 200 on request on request Stroke (mm) EMT0500 with Bellows Boots 1-300 175 440 390 175 390 225 301-600 415 200 415 200 465 250 601-1050 440 225 440 225 490 275

1051-1500	465	250	465	250	515	300
				ı		
Model	А	В	D	Е	G	
EMT0500	150	285	20	45	210	

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT0500	20	30	50	70





Note

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply

- † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).
 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

Column Strength

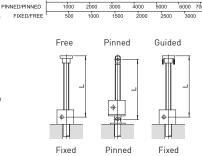
5.10

4.5.10 4,10

3.5.10

3.10 2.5.10

2.10 1.5.10



2000 3000 4000 5000

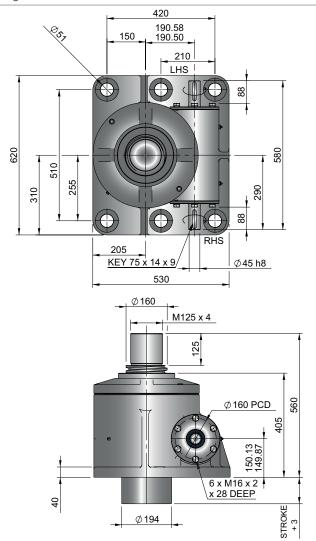
500kN MACHINE SCREW JACK

1000kh

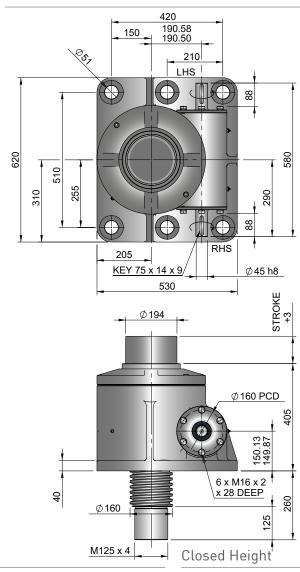
1000kN Translating

POWERJACKS

Upright EMT1000-V00



Inverted EMT1000-J00



ī	\neg					
ł	~e	rto	rm	เลเ	nce	j

Model				EMT1000 EMR1000
Capacity (k)	1)			1000
Sustaining	Standard 316	T	ension	666
Capacity	Lifting Screw	С	ompression	1000
(kN)	Duplex Lifting S	cre	ew	1000
	Standard 316 W	orı	m Shaft	333
Operating	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with 316 Screw		Tension	666
Capacity (kN)			Compression	1000
(KIV)	Duplex or Plated Worm Shaft with Duplex Screw			1000
1.0.	Diameter (mm)			160
Lifting Screw	l ead		Option	1
Sciew	Lead		mm	20
	Gear Ratio			12:1
Gear Ratio Option 1	Screw Jack Static Efficiency			0.131
Option	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.178
0 0 0	Gear Ratio			36:1
Gear Ratio Option 2	Screw Jack Stat	tic	Efficiency	0.079
Option 2	Screw Jack Dyn	an	nic Efficiency	0.123

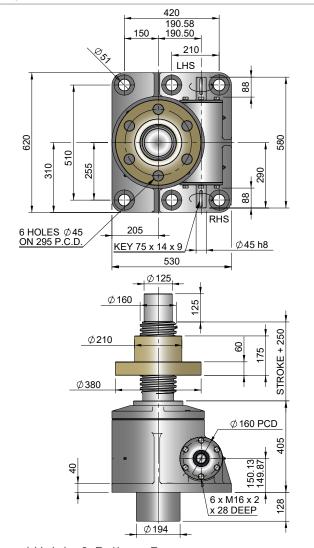
Model	EMT1000 EMR1000			
Capacity	kN		10	00
Lifting Screw I	Lead (mm)		2	0
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	1 Turn	1.67	mm
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	4 Turn	6.67	mm
Maximum Thr	6075			
Lifting Screw I	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	14890	
Worm Shaft M (N)	2220			
Maximum Inpu	1800			
Gear Case Ma	Stainles	ss Steel		
N/ : 1 : (1)	EMT	459.1		
Weight (kg) - s	EMR	560.4		
)A(: 1 : (1 .)	EMT	4.11		
Weight (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	3.38

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

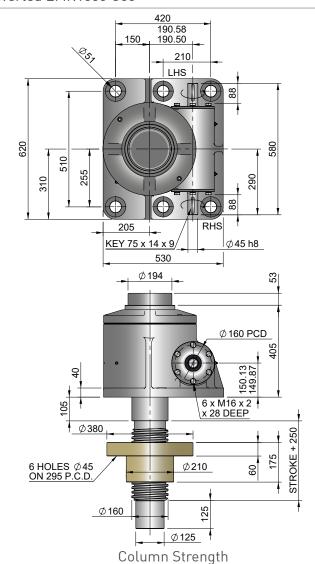
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

POWERJACKS

Upright EMR1000-V00



Inverted EMR1000-J00

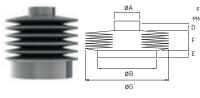


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EMT1000	560	260	560	260	625	325	on request on		on request	
Stroke (mm)		EMT1000 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	560	260	560	260	625	325	-	-	-	-
301-600	560	260	560	260	625	325	-	-	-	-
601-1050	585	285	585	285	650	350	-	-	-	-
1051-1500	610	310	610	310	675	375	-	-	-	-

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EMT1000	200	220	20	20	244

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EMT1000	20	30	50	70





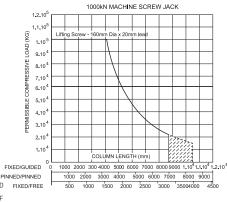
- Note

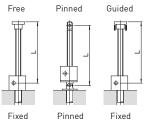
 - Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x (E +5mm) thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply
 - † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

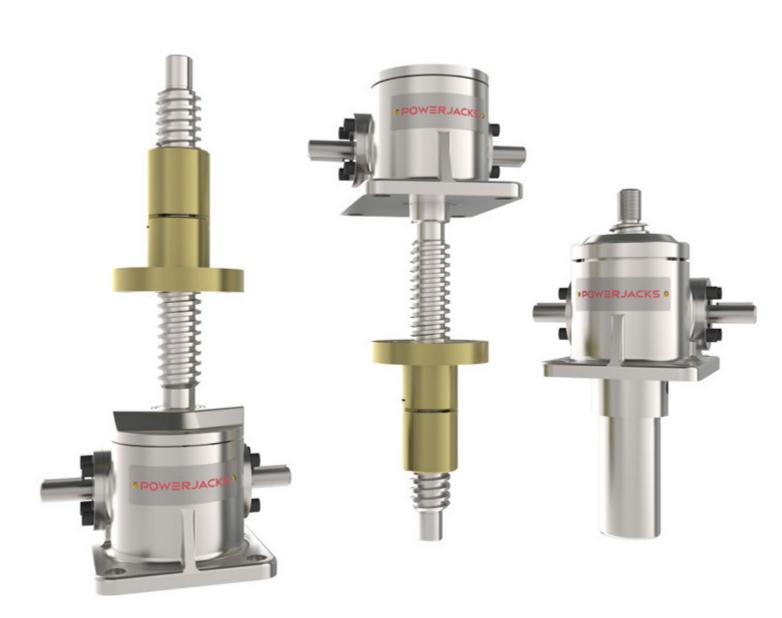
 - Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.





E-Series Stainless Steel Screw Jacks

PERFORMANCE ENHANCED VARIANTS TO SOLVE SPECIFIC APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS



Minimise Axial Backlash for Reversing Loads

The Anti-Backlash feature provides a reliable method to regulate the axial backlash in a screw jack for applications where there is a reversal of loading from tension to compression. The amount of backlash between the screw and worm gear nut can be adjusted (adjust shell cap) to a desired amount or a practical minimum. To avoid binding and excessive wear do not adjust backlash to less than 0.025mm.

The Anti-Backlash feature also acts as a safety device, providing dual nut load carrying unit, when the worm gear becomes worn.

A visual wear indicator is available on request for all models and a "feeler" gauge can be used to measure the wear. This can be upgraded to use a sensor for wear monitoring. Consult Power Jacks for either option.



Dimensions

Upright Inverted Tension Compression Load A C How it works - refer p193

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Model	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000
А	125	145	185	200	265	340	415	585
В	24	30	35	40	55	65	90	125
С	86	103.5	138	146.5	195	250	295	415
D	Stroke + 35	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 3	Stroke + 24	Stroke +38	Stroke + 28	Stroke + 3

E-Series - Stainless Steel Screw Jacks - Anti-Backlash - Performance

		Model			110-V0A 110-J0A		25-V0A 25-J0A		50-V0A 50-J0A		00-V0A 00-J0A
Сара	city		kN	1	0	2	25	5	i0	11	00
Sustai	ining		Tension	6	.6	16	5.5	3	3	6	6
Capacit	ty (kN)	С	ompression	1	0	2	25	5	i0	10	00
		Stainless	s Steel Worm Shaft	3	.3	8.25		16.5		33	
Opera	9	Plated	Tension	6.6		10	5.5	3	13	6	6
Capacit	ty (kN)	Worm Shaft	Compression	1	0	2	25 50 30 40 1 2 1 2		50 100		00
			mm	2	20	3	30	4	.0	5	5
Lifting 9	Screw ¹	l a a d	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
		Lead	mm	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Gear R)_+:		Option 1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Geark	Katios		Option 2	20	D:1	24	4:1	24	¥:1	24	i:1
Max. I	nput	Gear	r Ratio Option 1	0.0	375	1	.5	3	.0	3.	75
Power	(kW)	Gea	r Ratio Option 2	0.19		0.0	375	0.	55	1.1	25
Start up		Gea	r Ratio Option 1	7.8	10.9	23.5	31.3	62.3	84.9	129.2	147.8
load (I		Gea	r Ratio Option 2	3.6	5.1	9.8	13.0	28.5	38.8	66.8	90.4
Weight (k	kg) - stro	ke = 150mi	m	2.	72	8.	62	16	.78	26	.12
Weight (kg) per e	xtra 25mm		0.	13	0.	21	0.	32	0.	57
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.203	0.291	0.169	0.254	0.192	0.281	0.185	0.273
1	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.263 0.365 0.222 0.322 0.251 0.356		0.243	0.325				
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	20	D:1	24	4:1	24	4:1	24	i:1
Ratio	Sc	rew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.109	0.157	0.102	0.153	0.105	0.154	0.119	0.176
Option 2	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.159	0.220	0.150	0.217	0.154	0.218	0.172	0.245

		Mode	ι			A0V-00 A0L-00		A0V-00 A0V-00		A0V-000 A0V-000	EMT1000-V0A EMT1000-J0A
Capaci	ity		- 1	κN	20	00	31	00	5	00	1000
Sustain	ning		Ter	nsion	10	32	2	00	3	33	666
Capacity	(kN)		Comp	ression	20	00	31	00	5	00	1000
0		Stainle	ss Ste	el Worm Shaft	3	.3	11	00	1	67	333
Operati Capacity	9	Plate	d	Tension	6	.6	2	00	3:	33	666
Capacity	(KIV)	Worm S	haft	Compression	1	0	31	00	5	00	1000
			n	nm	6	5	9	5	1:	20	160
Lifting Sc	crew ¹	Lead		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
		Leau		mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20
Gear Ra			Opt	ion 1	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1
Gear Ka	11105		Opt	ion 2	24	::1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Max. In	put	Ge	ar Rat	io Option 1	3.	75	6	.0	11	.25	18.5
Power (I	kW)	Ge	ar Rat	io Option 2	1.1	25	1	.9	4	.5	8.25
Start up to		Ge	ar Rat	io Option 1	281.2	368.5	534	687	1000	1236	2243
load (Ni		Ge	ar Rat	io Option 2	153.7	201.4	315	405	568	702	1244
Weight (kg	g) - strol	ke = 150m	ım		4	9	9	11	2	09	610
Weight (kg	g) per ex	tra 25mm	ı		0.	86	1.	58	2.	49	4.31
Gear		Ge	ar Rat	io	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1
Ratio Option	Sc	crew Jack	Statio	: Efficiency	0.170	0.259	0.134	0.209	0.119	0.193	0.118
1	Scr	ew Jack D)ynam	ic Efficiency	0.226	0.332	0.184	0.277	0.163	0.256	0.160
Gear		Ge	ar Rat	io	24	:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack	Statio	: Efficiency	0.104	0.158	0.076	0.118	0.070	0.113	0.071
2	Scr	ew Jack D)ynam	ic Efficiency	0.151	0.222	0.115	0.173	0.105	0.165	0.106

Note

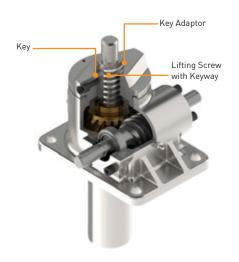
- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- ${\it 3. Efficiency \, values \, for \, standard \, grease \, lubricated \, worm \, gear \, box \, and \, lifting \, screw.}$
- ${\it 4. All E-Series screw\ jacks\ have\ grease\ lubricated\ gearbox\ and\ lead\ screw\ as\ standard.}$

Linear Movement for Rotationally Unconstrained Loads

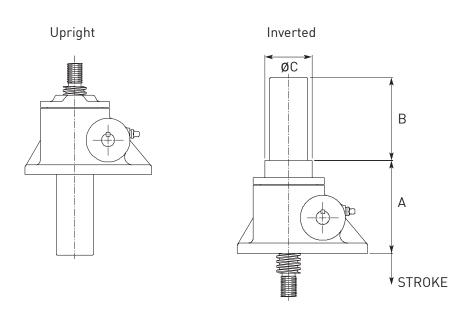
The Anti-Rotation feature for translating screw jacks stops the lifting screw from rotating without the need for end fixing. This is done by keying the lifting screw.

Benefits:

- · Compact unit integrates anti-rotation into gearbox
- Dimensions are the same as the standard translating screw jack
- Standard round cover pipe for easy installation
- · Proven industrial anti-rotation design



Dimensions



Dimensions for Upright Models with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

The Dimensions for upright E-Series machine screw jacks with anti-rotation (keyed) mechanism are the same as the standard screw jacks without the feature.

Dimensions for Inverted Models with Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the standard units except those detailed below.

Model	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000
А	78	125.5	159	167.5	210	267	307	445
В	Stroke + 35	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 3	Stroke -1	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 13	Stroke + 3
øC	N/A	60	75	90	102	141.5	180	236

E-Series - Stainless Steel Screw Jacks - Anti-Rotation (Keyed) - Performance

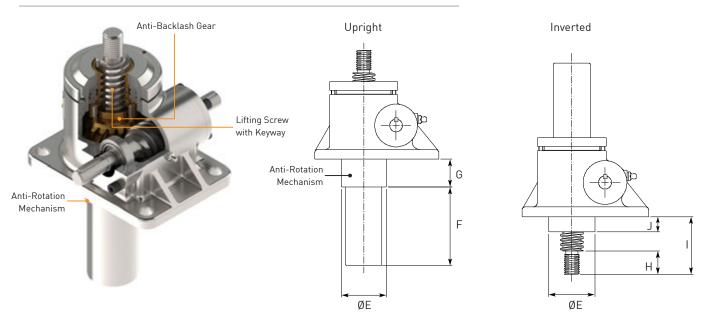
		Model			110-VK0 110-JK0		25-VK0 25-JK0	EMT00 EMT00			00-7K0 00-AK0		
Сара	acity		kN	1	0	2	?5	5	0	1	00		
Susta	ining		Tension	6	.6	16	5.5	3	3	6	6		
Capacit	ty (kN)	С	ompression	1	0	25		5	50 16.5		00		
		Stainles	s Steel Worm Shaft	3	.3	8.25		16	.5	3	3		
Opera Capacit	9	Plated Worm	Tension	6.6		16.5		33		33		6	6
'	, , ,	Shaft	Compression	1	0	2	25			00			
			mm	2	20	3	80	1 2 1		5			
Lifting 9	Screw ¹	Lead	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2		
		Leau	mm	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24		
Gear R	2-1:		Option 1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1		
Geark	Ratios		Option 2	20	D:1	24	4:1	24	:1	24	i:1		
Max. I	Input	Gea	r Ratio Option 1	0.3	375	1	.5	3	.0	3.	75		
Power	- (kW)	Gea	r Ratio Option 2	0.	19	0.0	375	0.	55	1.1	125		
Start up		Gea	r Ratio Option 1	7.1	9.9	20.8	27.7	58.7	80	121.7	164.7		
load (I		Gea	r Ratio Option 2	3.1	4.4	9.2	12.2	26.8	36.6	63.6	86.1		
Weight (k	kg) - stro	ke = 150mi	m	2.	27	8.	17	15	.88	24	.72		
Weight (k	kg) per ex	xtra 25mm		0.	13	0.	21	0.	32	0.	57		
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1		
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.224	0.322	0.191	0.287	0.203	0.299	0.196	0.290		
1	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0.251	0.364	0.267	0.378	0.258	0.368		
Gear		Gear Ratio		21	D:1	24	¥:1	24	:1	24	i:1		
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack S	Static Efficiency	0.127	0.182	0.108	0.162	0.111	0.163	0.125	0.185		
2	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.184	0.255	0.159	0.230	0.164	0.232	0.180	0.257		

		Model			00-7K0 500-7K0		00-7K0 00-6K0		00-7K0 00-AK0	EMT1000-VK0 EMT1000-JK0
Capac	city		kN	2	00	3	00	5	00	1000
Sustair	ning		Tension	2	00	3	00	5	00	1000
Capacity	y (kN)	Co	mpression	1	32	2	00	3	33	666
		Stainless	Steel Worm Shaft	2	00	3	00	5	00	1000
Operat	9	Plated	Tension	3.3		1	00	1	67	333
Capacity	y (kN)	Worm Shaft	Compression	6	6	2	00	3	33	666
			mm	•	0	3	00	5	00	1000
Lifting S	Screw ¹	Land	Option	(55	9	25	1	20	160
		Lead	mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20
Gear Ra			Option 1	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1
Geal Ka	alius		Option 2	2	4:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Max. Ir	nput	Gear	Ratio Option 1	3.	75	6	.0	11	.25	18.5
Power	(kW)	Gear	Ratio Option 2	1.	125	1	.9	4	.5	8.25
Start up t		Gear	Ratio Option 1	275.3	360.7	506	651	947	1170	2125
load (N		Gear	Ratio Option 2	144	188.7	298	384	526	650	1126
Weight (k	(g) - stro	ke = 150mr	١	4	15	8	36	1	95	553
Weight (k	(g) per e	xtra 25mm		0.	86	1.	58	2.	49	4.31
Gear		Gear	Ratio	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	2/3:1	12:1
Ratio Option	So	rew Jack S	atic Efficiency	0.173	0.265	0.142	0.220	0.126	0.204	0.125
1	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.230	0.34	0.195	0.292	0.172	0.270	0.169
Gear		Gear	Ratio	2	4:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack S	atic Efficiency	0.111	0.169	0.080	0.124	0.076	0.122	0.079
2	Scr	ew Jack Dy	namic Efficiency	0.161	0.237	0.121	0.182	0.144	0.178	0.117

Note

- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- $2. For loads of 25\% \ to \ 100\% \ of \ screw \ jack \ capacity, \ torque \ requirements \ are \ approximately \ proportional \ to \ the \ load.$
- 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw.
- 4. All E-Series screw jacks have grease lubricated gearbox and lead screw as standard.

Combine Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation in One Screw Jack



Dimensions for E-Series Stainless Steel Screw Jacks with Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation

Model	EMT0010-VKA EMT0010-JKA	EMT0025-VKA EMT0025-JKA	EMT0050-VKA EMT0050-JKA	EMT0100-VKA EMT0100-JKA	EMT0200-VKA EMT0200-JKA	EMT0300-VKA EMT0300-JKA	EMT0500-VKA EMT0500-JKA	EMT1000-VKA EMT1000-JKA
ØE	38	60	75	90	102	138	206	264
F	Stroke + 9	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 3	Stroke + 24	Stroke + 15	Stroke + 13	Stroke + 28
G	30	37	40	37	58	73	58	180
Н	24	30	35	30	55	65	55	125
- 1	45	55	65	55	110	115	110	405
J	16	19.5	24	19.5	39	43	39	145

The dimensions for these screw jacks are the same as the Anti-Backlash units except those detailed above.

E-Series - Stainless Steel Screw Jacks - Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed) - Performance

		Model			110-VKA 110-JKA		25-VKA 25-JKA		50-VKA 50-JKA		00-VKA 00-JKA
Сара	acity		kN		10	2	25	5	0	10	00
Sustai	ining		Tension	6	6	10	5.5	3	3	6	6
Capacit	ty (kN)	C	ompression		10	2	25	5	0	10	00
		Stainles	s Steel Worm Shaft	3	.3	8.	25	16	5.5	3	3
Opera	9	Plated	Tension	6	.6	10	6.5	3	3	6	6
Capacit	ty (kN)	Worm Shaft	Compression		10	2	25	5	50 100 40 55		00
			mm	2	20	3	30	4	2 1		5
Lifting 9	Screw ¹	Local	Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
		Lead	mm	5	10	6	12	9	18	12	24
Gear R	2-1:		Option 1	5	:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Geark	Ratios		Option 2	2	D:1	24	4:1	24	i:1	24	:1
Max. I	Input	Gea	r Ratio Option 1	0.3	375	1	.5	3	.0	3.	75
Power	- (kW)	Gea	r Ratio Option 2	0	.19	0.3	375	0.	55	1.1	25
Start up		Gea	r Ratio Option 1	8.3	11.5	24.8	33	65.6	89.3	136	184
load (i		Gea	r Ratio Option 2	3.8	5.3	10.3	13.7	30	40.9	70.3	958.2
Weight (kg) - stro	ke = 150m	m	2	.72	8.	62	16	.78	26	.12
Weight (kg) per e	xtra 25mm		0	.13	0.	21	0.	32	0.	57
Gear		Gea	r Ratio	5	i:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1
Ratio Option	So	crew Jack	Static Efficiency	0.193	0.277	0.161	0.241	0.182	0.267	0.176	0.259
1	Scr	ew Jack D	namic Efficiency	0.250	0.346	0.211	0.306	0.239 0.338 0.231		0.330	
Gear		Gear Ratio 20:1		D:1	24	4:1	24	i:1	24	:1	
Ratio Option	So	rew Jack	Static Efficiency	0.104			0.113	0.167			
2	Scr	ew Jack D	namic Efficiency	0.151	0.209	0.142	0.206	0.146	0.208	0.163	0.233

		Model				00-VKA 00-JKA		00-VKA	EMT05 EMT05		EMT1000-VKA EMT1000-JKA
Сарас	city		k٨	١	2	00	30	00	50	00	1000
Sustai			Tens	ion	1	32	20	00	33	33	666
Capacity	y (kN)	C	ompre	ession	2	00	30	00	50	00	1000
Opera	tina	Stain	less St Sha	teel Worm aft	6	6	10	00	16	57	333
Capacity		Plate		Tension	1:	32	20	00	30	33	666
	,	Worm Shaft	1 0	Compression	2	00	30	00	50	00	333
			mn	n	6	5	9	5	12	20	160
Lifting S	Screw ¹	Lead		Option	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
		Leau		mm	12	24	16	32	16	32	20
Gear R	ation		Optio	on 1	8	:1	10 2	2/3:1	10 2	/3:1	12:1
Gear K	atius		Optio	on 2	24	¥:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Max. Ir		Gea	r Ratio	Option 1	3.	75	6	.0	11.	.25	18.5
Power	(kW)	Gea	r Ratio	Option 2	1.	125	1	.9	4	.5	8.25
Start up t		Gea	r Ratio	Option 1	296	387.9	562	723	1052	1301	2361
load (N		Gea	r Ratio	Option 2	161.8	387.9	331	426	598	739	1309
Weight (k	(g) - stro	ke = 150m	nm		4	9	9	1	20)9	610
Weight (k	(g) per e	ktra 25mn	า		0.	86	1.	58	2.	49	4.31
Gear		Gea	r Ratio)	8	:1	10 2	/3:1	10 2	/3:1	12:1
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack !	Static E	Efficiency	0.161	0.246	0.128	0.198	0.113	0.184	0.112
1	Scre	w Jack D	ynamic	: Efficiency	0.214	0.316	0.175	0.263	0.155	0.243	0.152
Gear		Gea	r Ratio)	24	¥:1	32	2:1	32	2:1	36:1
Ratio Option	Sc	rew Jack :	Static E	Efficiency	0.098	0.150	0.072	0.112	0.067	0.108	0.068
2	Scre	w Jack D	ynamic	: Efficiency	0.143	0.211	0.109	0.164	0.100	0.157	0.100

Note

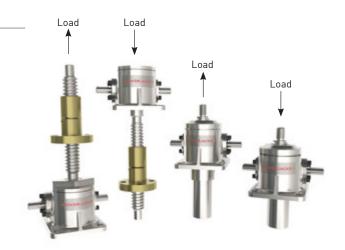
- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form.
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.
- ${\it 3. Efficiency \, values \, for \, standard \, grease \, lubricated \, worm \, gear \, box \, and \, lifting \, screw.}$
- 4. All E-Series screw jacks have grease lubricated gearbox and lead screw as standard.

Extra Safety for Critical Applications

Power Jacks metric machine screw jacks can be fitted with a safety nut, which provides 2 safety roles:

- In the event of excessive wear on the nut thread the load will be transferred from the standard nut to the safety nut. This will also provide visual wear indication as the gap between the safety nut decreases to zero as the standard lifting nut wears.
- 2. In the unlikely event of catastrophic nut thread failure the safety nut will sustain the load. The safety of industrial and human cargo is therefore improved.

There are several configurations for each safety nut device as they only work in one load direction. For this reason when ordering please supply a sketch of your application showing load directions.



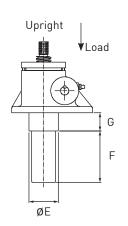
All Safety Nuts are BS EN 1570 Compliant

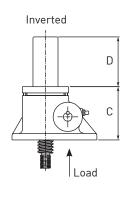
Translating Screw Jacks with Safety Nuts

Tension Safety Nut

A C Load Load Load V E

Compression Safety Nut

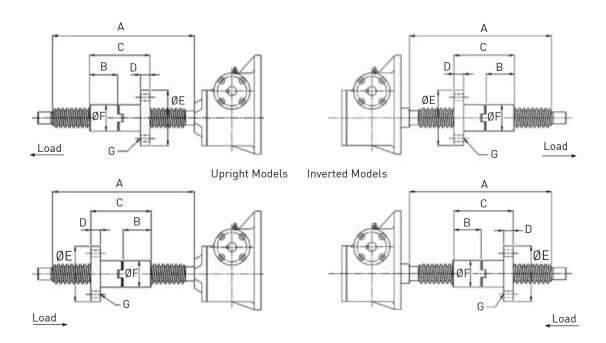




Dimensions - Translating Screw

Model	Rating (kN)	А	В	С	D	ØE	F	G	Н	1	J
EMT0010	10	125	24	86	Stroke + 35	38	Stroke + 9	30	24	45	16
EMT0025	25	145	30	104	Stroke + 30	60	Stroke +30	37	30	55	20
EMT0050	50	185	35	138	Stroke + 20	75	Stroke + 20	40	35	65	24
EMT0100	100	200	40	146	Stroke +3	90	Stroke + 28	48	40	80	30
EMT0200	200	265	55	195	Stroke +24	102	Stroke + 24	58	55	110	39

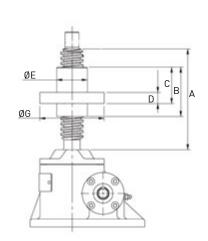
Rotating Screw Jacks with Safety Nuts



Dimensions - Rotating Screw

Model	Rating (kN)	Α	В	С	D	ØE	ØF	G
EMR0010	10	Stroke + 76	30	66.5	12	80	35	4 x Ø11, Ø57 PCD
EMR0025	25	Stroke + 95	33.5	75	15	90	40	4 x Ø13.5, Ø65 PCD
EMR0050	50	Stroke + 140	58	125	20	115	55	4 x Ø18, Ø85 PCD
EMR0100	100	Stroke + 170	67	145	25	160	80	4 x Ø22, Ø120 PCD
EMR0200	200	Stroke + 170	67	145	25	185	90	4 x Ø26, Ø135 PCD
EMR0300	300	Stroke + 310	126	270	35	230	125	6 x Ø26, Ø175 PCD
EMR0500	500	Stroke + 335	130	284	50	280	160	6 x Ø33, Ø220 PCD
EMR1000	1000	Stroke + 410	155	335	60	380	210	6 x Ø45, Ø295 PCD

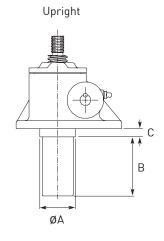


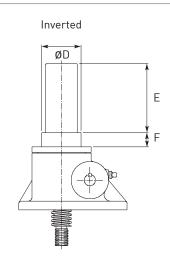


Model	А	В	С	D	ØE	F	ØG
EMR0010	Stroke + 61	52	35	12	35	4 x Ø11, Ø57 PCD	80
EMR0025	Stroke + 80	60	40	15	40	4 x Ø13.5, Ø65 PCD	90
EMR0050	Stroke + 100	85	65	20	55	4 x Ø18, Ø85 PCD	115
EMR0100	Stroke + 120	95	75	25	80	4 x Ø22, Ø120 PCD	160
EMR0200	Stroke + 120	95	75	25	90	4 x Ø26, Ø135 PCD	185
EMR0300	Stroke + 200	160	140	35	125	6 x Ø26, Ø175 PCD	230
EMR0500	Stroke + 225	175	150	50	160	6 x Ø33, Ø220 PCD	280
EMR1000	Stroke + 275	200	175	60	210	6 x Ø45, Ø295 PCD	380

Secondary Guide - Greater Lateral Rigidity for Lifting Screw

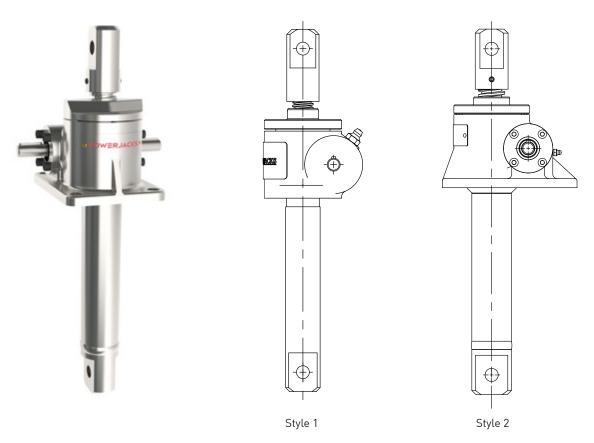
Secondary Guiding for the screw for greater lateral rigidity aiding screw guidance and improved side load resilience.

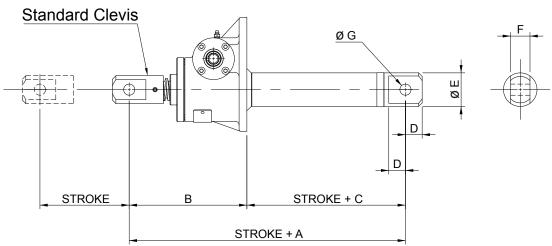




Dimensions for Screw Jacks with Secondary Guides

Model	l	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000
	ØΑ	38	60	70	90	100	138	155	225
Upright	В	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 29	Stroke + 24	Stroke + 40	Stroke + 38	Stroke + 50
	С	20	20	18	20	20	38	38	65
	ØD	N/A	60	70	90	100	138	155	
Inverted	Е	Stroke + 34	Stroke + 30	Stroke + 20	Stroke + 29	Stroke + 24	Stroke + 40	Stroke + 38	On Request
	F	N/A	20	18	20	20	38	38	





Model	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000
Capacity (kN)	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
Style	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	
A	180	213	260	352	428	492	570	
В	145	170	210	247	313	367	440	
С	35	43	50	105	115	125	130	
D	20	23	30	33	40	60	75	On Request
E	33.4	48.3	60.3	73	102	133	168	'
F	20	30	35	40	50	80	110	
ØG	12	16	20	22	30	45	60	
Max Stroke at Rated Load (Compression)	175	352	420	593	592	1338	1920	

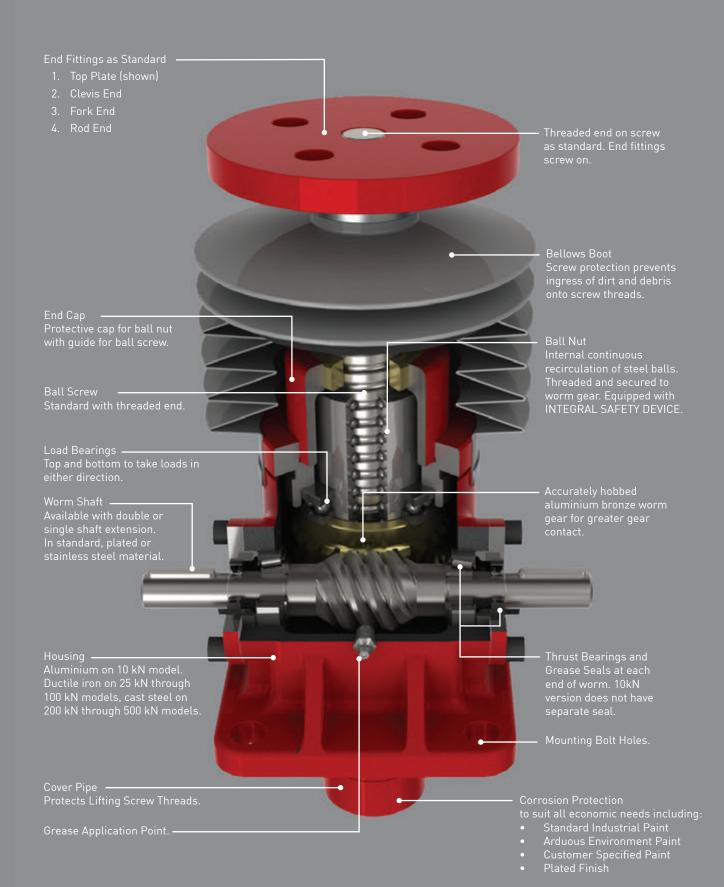
Note: All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

E-Series Ball Screw Jack

HIGH EFFICIENCY BALL SCREW JACK IN A COMPACT DESIGN WITH INTEGRATED SAFETY DEVICE.

Overall operating efficiency is as high as 70% in some models, depending on the worm gear ratio.





Translating Screw





Upright Inverted

Rotating Screw





Inverted

Typical Applications

Ball Screw Jacks are generally used when the application has a relatively high duty cycle or the input power for a given screw jack is to be minimised. The high efficiency of the ball screw & nut significantly increase the efficiency of a screw jack in comparison to a Machine Screw Jack. Due to their high efficiency they nearly always require a brake to hold position. They are used in a wide variety of applications including Automotive, Steel, Glass, Defence, Nuclear and Solar industries.

Standard Designs

The standard E-Series ball screw jack is available in translating and rotating screw designs in capacity sizes from 10kN to 500kN. The design is optimised for performance and a compact form, which includes an added safety device as standard for most models. There is a large selection of options and accessories (section-7) that allows you to configure a standard design that is just right for your application. These options include Zero-Backlash and Anti-Rotation designs.

Special Designs

We can fully customise our screw jacks so that your application can be the best.

Customisation can be anything from a small modification such as an extra bolt hole on an end fitting to a completely new design of screw jack based on our class leading technology.

For more details please see the Special Screw Jack information in Section-8 or contact us today with your requirements. Our team are looking forward to working with you.

Selecting the Right Screw Jack

Consider all application constraints then choose a product that looks suitable for the intended application. Calculate the power and torque requirements. This is a 5 step process:

- Screw Jack Input Speed (RPM)
- Operating Input Power (kW)
- Operating Input Torque (Nm)
- Screw Jack Start-up Torque (Nm)
- Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Systems

The screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearbox, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

The use of bevel gearboxes allows the distribution of drive throughout a jacking system. The gearboxes come in 2,3 and 4 way drive types. See the Bevel Gearbox Section-10 for more details.

Bevel gearboxes and other system components can also be supplied in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant designs.

Two of the most popular system configurations are the 'H' and 'U' configured jacking systems. Remember that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.



If multiple ball screw jacks are connected in a mechanically linked system then the complete system in some designs may be considered self-locking. If you would like this checked consult Power Jacks. Alternatively, to be sure, include a brake on the system either as a stand alone device or as a brake motor.









CAVENDISH LABORATORY ANTENNA DISH

Position adjustment of Arcminute Microkelvin Imager (AMI) to achieve a pointing accuracy of better than half a minute of arc (1/120 of a degree). 10 x antenna dishes all in close proximity of each other. Measuring the weight of the universe by analysing "dark matter".

10 x off 50kN E-Series special metric ball screw jacks based on EBT0050 in translating screw configuration with a stroke of 1050mm. These ball screw jacks operate in normal UK outdoor conditions and allow the antenna to operate at wind speeds of up to 50mph.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.



Screw Jack Standard Performance

	Model	l		EBT0010 EBR0010	EBT EBR			0050 0050		0100 0100		0200 0200	EBT0300 EBR0300	EBT0500 EBR0500
	Capacity (kN)			10	2	5	5	i0	10	100		00	300	500
1.16.1	Diameter (mm)		r (mm)	20	25		40		50		63		80	
Lifting Screw	Lead		Option	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	
	Leau		Lead (mm)	5	5	10	10	20	10	20	10	20	20	
Gear Ratios		Optio	n 1	5:1	6:	:1	6	:1	8	:1	8	:1	10 2/3:1	
Cear Natios		Optio	n 2	20:1	24	::1	24	::1	24	::1	24	::1	32:1	
Turn of worm for travel	Option	1	6 Turn	6mm	5mm	10mm	10mm	20mm	7.5mm	15mm	7.5mm	15mm	11.25mm	
of Lifting Screw	Option	2	24 Turn	6mm	5mm	0mm	10mm	20mm	10mm	20mm	10mm	20mm	7.5mm	
Maximum Input	Gear	Ratio	Option 1	0.375	1.5		3		3.75		3.	75	6.0	
Power (kW)	Gear	Ratio	Option 2	0.19	0.3	375	0.	55	1.125		1.125		1.9	
Start-up Torque at	Gear	Ratio	Option 1	2.7	5.9	11.1	23.4	44.6	36.4	68.5	75.2	139.4	182	lest
full load (Nm) †	Gear	Ratio	Option 2	1.2	2.6	4.9	10.7	20.4	19.1	35.8	39.4	72.9	107.3	On Request
Maximum Th	rough Tor	que (Nm)	20	59		10	68	34	47	39	96	1440	ō
Lead Screw F	Restrainin	g Tor	que (Nm)	9	23	43	88	167	181	340	370	690	1030	
Worm Shaft I	Maximum	Radia	al Load (N)	325	38	30	740		1000		1600		2170	
Maximum Inp	out Speed	(rpm)	1800	18	00	1800		1800		18	00	1800	
Gear Case M	aterial			Aluminium	SG	Iron	SG	Iron	SG	Iron	Sto	eel	Seel	
Weight (kg) -	stroke		EMT	2.36	8.	45	14	1.9	24	1.3	42	2.4	92.4	
= 150mi	m		EMR	2.6 8.85		16	.54	28	3.8	49	.58	113.78		
	Weight (kg) - per EMT		EMT	0.11	0.	21	0.	32	0.58		0.84		1.55	
extra 25n	nm		EMR	0.05	0.	11	0.	19	0.	36	0.52		1.13	
Ball Nut Safety Device		rice	On Request	Stan	dard	Stan	dard	Stan	dard	Stan	dard	On Request		

[†] For loads of 25% to 100% of screw jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

Efficiency - Option 1 Gear Ratio

Model	EBT0010 EBR0010		0025 0025		0050 0050		0100 0100	EBT EBR	0200 0200	EBT0300 EBR0300	EBT0500 EBR0500
Gear Ratio	5:1	6	:1	6	:1	8	:1	8	:1	10 2/3:1	st
Lifting Screw Lead (mm)	5	5	10	10	20	10	20	10	20	20	ənb
Static Efficiency	0.603	0.565	0.600	0.567	0.595	0.546	0.581	0.529	0.571	0.492	Re
Dynamic Efficiency	0.681	0.662	0.692	0.663	0.687	0.645	0.674	0.631	0.665	0.595	0.

Efficiency - Option 2 Gear Ratio

Model	EBT0010 EBR0010		0025 0025		0050 0050		0100 0100	EBTI EBR	0200 0200	EBT0300 EBR0300	EBT0500 EBR0500
Gear Ratio	20:1	24	::1	24	::1	24	::1	24	:1	32:1	st
Lifting Screw Lead (mm)	5	5	10	10	20	10	20	10	20	20	dne
Static Efficiency	0.341	0.320	0.340	0.310	0.325	0.348	0.370	0.337	0.364	0.278	Re
Dynamic Efficiency	0.429	0.419	0.438	0.407	0.422	0.450	0.470	0.440	0.465	0.371	o_

Note

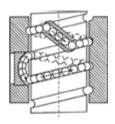
 $1. \ Efficiency\ values\ for\ standard\ grease\ lubricated\ worm\ gear\ box\ and\ lifting\ screw.$

Power Jacks ball nut employs the internal ball transfer system for recirculating the balls. This design provides for:

- · Robust design
- Small ball nut body outer diameter
- Smooth movement
- Less turns per circuit
- Absence of parts liable to wear.

Solid formed nylon wiper seals on the ball nut prevents ingress of foreign matter and retain lubrication within the nut.





Standard

Ball Screw Life

Theoretical service life can be expressed in either L_{10} 10^6 revolutions or L_h 10^3 hours or L_d kilometres. As the life of a ball screw is determined by metal fatigue it is not possible to accurately predict life. However, it is practical to suppose that 90% of a sufficiently large number of equally sized ball screws running under equal working conditions will reach L_{10} or L_h without evidence of material fatigue. The L_{10} ball screw life is rated using the Dynamic Capacity, which is the maximum constant axial load that can be applied in running conditions for a life of 1.10^6 revolutions of the ball screw. This can be expressed in linear travel $\{L_d\}$.

Where **L**10= Service Life (millions of revolutions)

 $\mathbf{L}_{d} = \mathbf{L}_{10} * \mathsf{P}$ $\mathbf{L}_{d} = \mathsf{Service} \; \mathsf{Life} \; (\mathsf{km})$

P = Pitch of Ball Screw (mm)

Li	near Travel L _d ir	ı km						Norking Load (kN)					
Model	Capacity (kN)	Pitch (mm)	5	10	25	30	50	75	100	150	200	250	300
E28501	10	5	20.5	2.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E3802	25	5	381	48	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E38021	25	10	1 775	222	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E3805	50	10	11 978	1 497	96	55	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
E38051	50	20	17 039	2 130	136	79	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
E3810	100	10	32 287	4 036	258	149	32	10	4	-	-	-	-
E38101	100	20	38 503	4 813	308	178	39	11	5	-	-	-	-
E3820	200	10	162 327	20 291	1 299	752	162	48	20	6	3	-	-
E38201	200	20	320 060	40 008	2 560	1 482	320	95	40	12	5	-	-
E3830	300	20	903 882	112 985	7 231	4 185	904	268	113	33	14	7	4

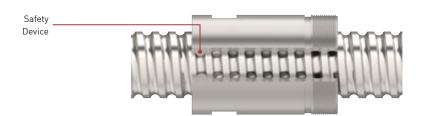
Use the following formulae to calculate the service life in terms of hours running:

n_m= Mean Screw Jack Input Speed (rpm)

Gr = Gear Ratio

Note: 1. Ball screw life based on dynamic load calculated according to DIN69051 Part 4.

Extra Safety As Standard with Integral Safety Device



25kN TO 200kN Power Jacks Metric Ball Screw Jacks have an integral safety device as standard. This provides two important safety roles:

- 1. In the unlikely event of an excessive wear in the ball screw drive, the safety device will contact the screw shaft and act as an "ACME" Thread. This will provide early warning of any possible ball screw failure and is capable of providing drive in the event of any such failure. This can allow a control system to alert an operator to wear of this kind by monitoring the increase in motor current required to drive the system due to the increased friction generated by the device.
- 2. It allows the ball nut on the screw jack to sustain a load in the event of catastrophic ball failure. The safety of industrial and human cargo is therefore improved. Ball screw systems without this device could collapse under load or drop the carried load.

Note: Model 10kN & 300kN ball screw jack does not have safety device as standard, if required consult Power Jacks Ltd.

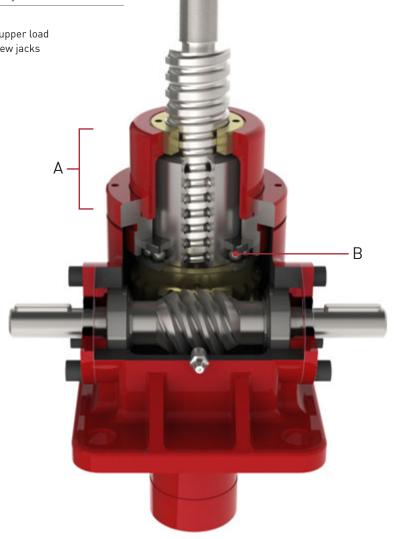
Optimal Ball Nut Alignment & Load Capability

Better by Design Power Jacks Ball Screw Jacks mount the upper load bearing directly on top of the gear the same as all other screw jacks in our range.

Advantages:

- A. Compact Design
- B. Optimum Gear Holding & Accuracy





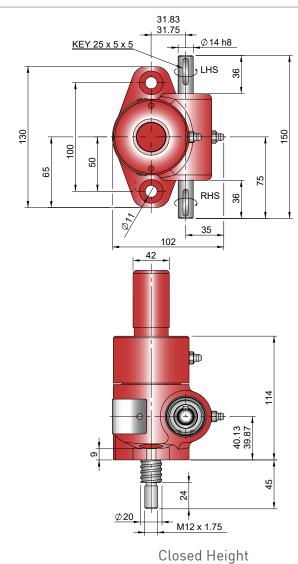
126

10kN Translating

Upright EBT0010-U00

31.83 31.75 Ø14 h8 KEY 25 x 5 x 5 LHS 36 130 150 100 20 65 75 RHS 36 35 M12 x 1.75 Ø20 24 150 STROKE + 35 Ø42

Inverted EBT0010-I00



Performance

Model			EBR0010 EBT0010										
Capacity		kN	10										
	Diame	ter (mm)	20										
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1										
	Leau	mm	5										
	Gear Ratio		5:1										
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.603										
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.681										
	Gear Ratio		20:1										
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.341										
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.429										
Max. Input	Gear Ratio Option 1		Gear Ratio Option 1		Gear Ratio Option 1		Gear Ratio Option 1		Gear Ratio Option 1		Gear Ratio Option 1		0.375
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.18										
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	2.7										
at full load (Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.2										

Model		EBRI EBTI					
Capacity	kN		10				
Lifting Screw I	_ead (mm)			5			
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	6 Turn	6m	ım			
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	6m	ım			
Maximum Thr	ough Torque (Nn	n)	2	0			
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	9)			
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	32	25			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		18	00			
Gear Case Ma	terial		Alum	inium			
\\\a\:\a\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	EMT 2.36						
Weight (kg) - stroke = 150mm EMR 2.6							
Weight (kg) per extra 25mm strake							
Weight (kg) - per extra 25mm stroke EMR 0.05							
Note: All dimension	n in millimetree un	loog other	viae stated				

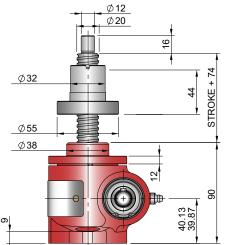
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Designs subject to change without notice

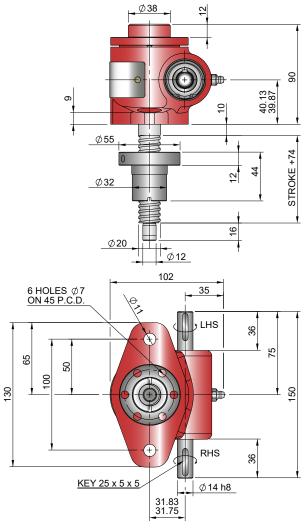
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	o La
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

Upright EBR0010-U00

31.83 31.75 KEY 25 x 5 x 5 Ø14 h8 , LHS 36 130 150 8 50 65 RHS 36 6 HOLES Ø7 ON 45 P.C.D. 35 102 Ø 12 Ø 20



Inverted EBR0010-I00



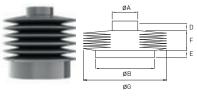
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Column Strength

Closed	Thread	Threaded End Top Plate				s End	Fork	End	Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EBT0010	125	45	125	45	145	65	148	98	150	70
Stroke (mm)		EBT0010 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	166	61	166	61	186	81	189	84	209	104
301-600	182	77	182	77	202	97	205	100	225	120
601-1050	206	101	206	101	226	121	229	124	249	144
1051-1500	230	125	230	125	250	145	253	148	273	168

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EBT0010	30	70	12	12	114

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500
EBT0010	16	32	56	80



100	ØA
\equiv	
	ØB
	ØG

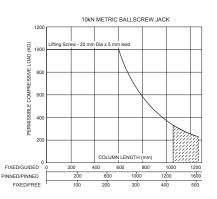
Note:

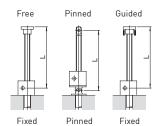
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 10mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick.

 Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

 For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended.

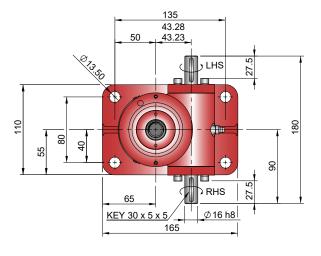
- Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

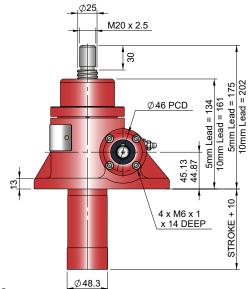


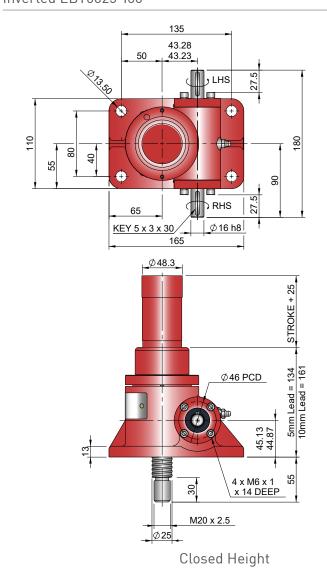


Inverted EBT0025-I00

Upright EBT0025-U00







Model	Model							
Capacity		kN	2	5				
	Diame	ter (mm)	2	5				
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2				
	Leau	mm	5	10				
	Gear Ratio		6:	:1				
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.565	0.600				
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.662	0.692				
	Gear Ratio		24	:1				
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.320	0.340				
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.419	0.438				
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	1.5					
power (kW)	ower (kW) Gear Ratio Option 2			375				
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	5.9	11.1				
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	2.6	4.9				

Model			EBT0025 EBR0025			
Capacity	kN		2	5		
Lifting Screw l	Lead (mm)		5	10		
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	6 Turn	5mm	10mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	5mm	10mm		
Maximum Thre	59					
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	23	43		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	380			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		SG	Iron		
Waight (kg)	troko – 150mm		EMT	8.45		
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	8.85			
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	stroko	EMT	0.21		
vveigni (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.11		
loto: All dimonoic	on in millimetree un	laaa atham	vice stated			

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Designs subject to change without notice

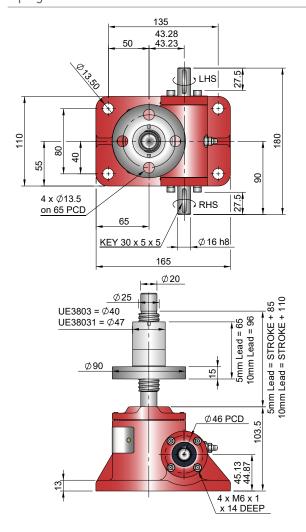
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

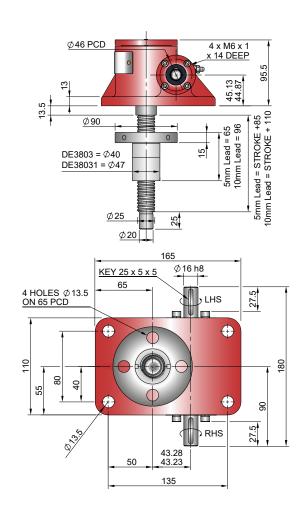
Performance

Upright EBR0025-U00

POWERJACKS

Inverted EBR0025-I00





Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Column Strength

Fixed

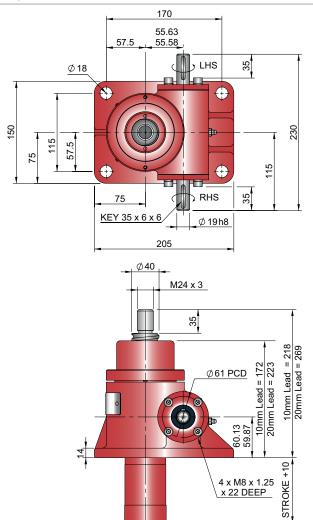
Closed	TI	nreade	d End		Top Pl	ate		Clevis	End		Fork E	End		Rod E	nd					25kN M	1FTRI	C BALLS	CREW JA	ck	
Height "C"	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	right	Inverted	Upr	right	Inverted		3000		T	2011111			T T		
EBT0025	1.	45	55	14	¥5	55	1	70	80	1	94	104	1	90	100	(KG)	2500	Ballscre	w - 25n	mm Dia x	5mm	ead			
Stroke (mm)						EE	T0025	with B	ellows Bo	ots						LOAD	2500 2000 1500 1000				$\setminus \mid$				
Lead (mm)	5	10	5 & 10	5	10	5 & 10	5	10	5 & 10	5	10	5 & 10	5	10	5 & 10	SSIVE	2000				\forall	_		+	
1-300	180	200	100	180	200	100	205	225	125	229	249	149	240	260	160	MPRE	1500				\				
301-600	190	210	110	190	210	110	215	235	135	239	259	159	250	270	170	LE CO	1300								
601-1050	210	230	130	210	230	130	235	255	155	259	279	179	270	290	190	ISSIBI	1000				+	\rightarrow	+		
1051-1500	230	250	150	230	250	150	255	275	175	279	299	199	290	310	210	PERA						`			
Model EBT0025	A 40		B 66	1		E 15		G 120	M	111			ØA			FIXED/GUID PINNED/PINN PIXED/FI	ED REE	20	00 4	0 600 400 200	800 800 300	600 400	1200 1400 1000 12 500	600	700
Stroke	1-3	00	301-6	00	601-	-1050	1051-	1500	à				=			E	Note						ead colu ig Guide		ength
EBT0025	20)	30		Ę	50	7	0	-	-			ØB ØG					Fre	е		Pin	ned	Gui	ded	
2 In 3 In 4 † 5 Fc 6 Ci	verted verted Contro or horiz ustome	Screw Screw I tapes ontal i rs with	Jacks - Bo Jacks - Ro Jacks - So fitted (inc nstallation threaded or Rotatin	ecomm rew Ja rease on s with end so	ended ck mo outer d than 4 rew ja	bellows b unting pla iameter by 50 mm of cks must p	oot mo te & be y 20mn stroke, provide	unting llows n appro intern a fixin	plate ØB : boot moun oximately). al boot gu g for the u	x (E +5) iting pl ides ar inattac	mm) th late are re reco lhed be	iick. e custome mmended llows boo	e with the same of	thickne supply	ess = 10mn	n		•			# #		•		

Fixed

Pinned

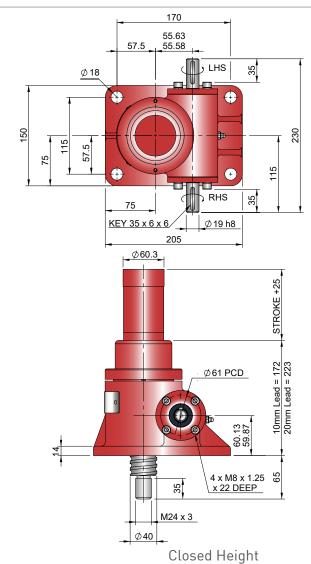
30 **50kN Translating**

Upright EBT0050-U00



Ø60.3

Inverted EBT0050-I00

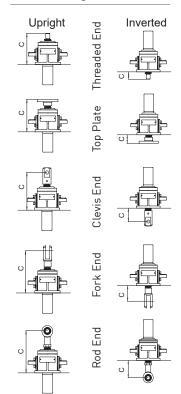


Performance

Model	Model						
Capacity		kN	50				
	Diame	ter (mm)	40				
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2			
	Leau	mm	10	20			
	Gear Ratio						
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.567	0.595			
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.633	0.687			
	Gear Ratio		24	::1			
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.310	0.325			
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.407	0.422			
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3	.0			
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	0.	55			
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	23.4	44.6			
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	10.7	20.4			

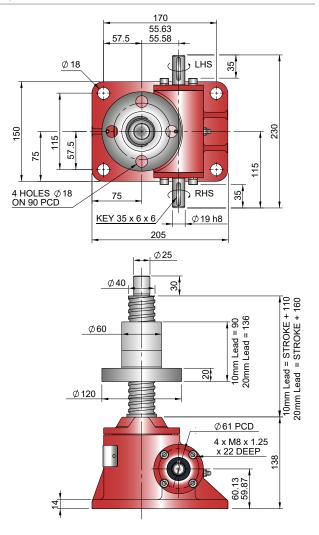
Model			EBT0050 EBR0050			
Capacity	kN		5	0		
Lifting Screw (10	20				
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	6 Turn	10mm	20mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	10mm	20mm		
Maximum Thr	168					
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	88	167		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial I	_oad	740			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		SG	ron		
\\\ai=\h+ (\\-) =			EMT	14.9		
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	16.54			
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	0.32		
Weight (kg) - per extra 25mm stroke EMR 0.19						
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.			

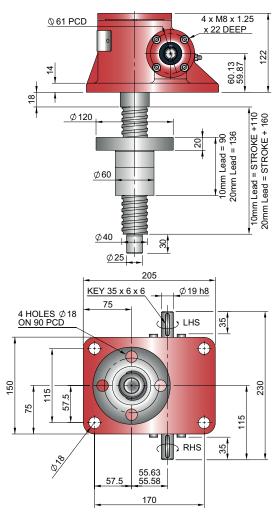
Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice



Upright EBR0050-U00

Inverted EBR0050-I00





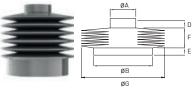
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

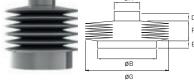
Column Strength

Closed	Threaded End Top Pla			ate	Clevis End			Fork End			Rod End				
Height "C"	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted
EBT0050	18	35	65	18	35	65	2	10	90	24	248		24	42	122
Stroke (mm)				EBT0050 with Bellows Boots											
Lead (mm)	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 &20
1-300	230	270	105	230	270	105	255	295	130	293	333	168	302	342	177
301-600	240	280	115	240	280	115	265	305	140	303	343	178	312	352	187
601-900	255	295	130	255	295	130	280	320	155	318	358	193	327	367	202
900-1050	260	300	135	260	300	135	285	325	160	323	363	198	332	372	207
1051-1500	280	320	155	280	320	155	305	345	180	343	383	218	352	392	227

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EBT0050	50	85	15	15	140

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-900	901-1050	1050 -1500
EBT0050	20	30	45	50	70

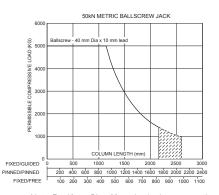




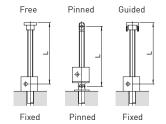
Note:

- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 15mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate ØB x [E +5mm] thick. Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

- For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar.
- Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.



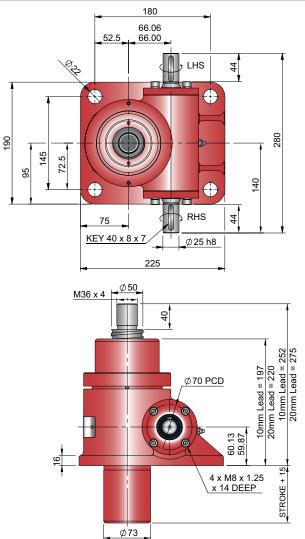
Note: For 40mm Dia x 20mm lead column strength chart refer to Engineering Guide

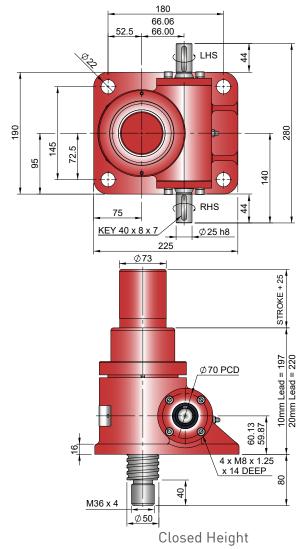


100kN Translating

Upright EBT0100-U00

Inverted EBT0100-I00 180





Model	Model						
Capacity		kN	100				
	Diame	ter (mm)	5	0			
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2			
	Leau	mm	10	20			
	Gear Ratio		8:	:1			
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.546	0.581			
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.645	0.674			
	Gear Ratio		24	::1			
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.348	0.370			
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.450	0.470			
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3.75				
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.1	25			
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	36.4	68.5			
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	19.1	35.8			

Model			EBT0100 EBR0100			
Capacity	kN		10	00		
Lifting Screw (mm)		10	20		
Turn of worm for	Gear Ratio 1	6 Turn	7.5mm	15mm		
travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	10mm	20mm		
Maximum Thre	347					
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	181	340		
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	1000			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		SG Iron			
\\\ai=\h+ (\\-) =	t		EMT	24.3		
Weight (kg) - s		EMR	28.8			
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	stroko	EMT	0.58		
vveigiit (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	0.36		
Note: All dimension	n in millimetree un	loop othory	viae stated			

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated. Designs subject to change without notice

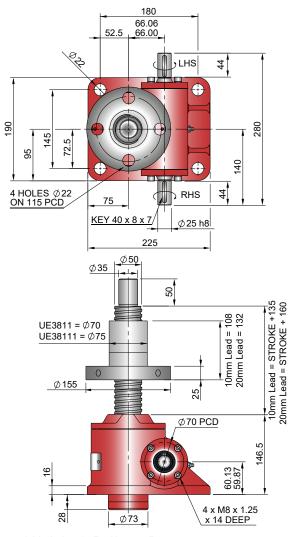
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

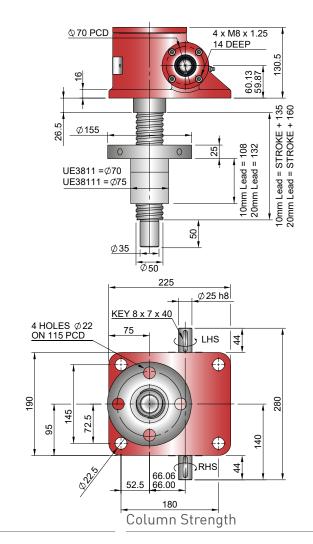
Performance

Upright EBR0100-U00

POWERJACKS

Inverted EBR0100-I00

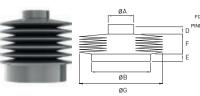


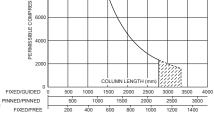


Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Threaded End			Top Pl	ate	Clevis End			Fork E	End		Rod E	nd		
Height "C"	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	right	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted
EBT0100	20	00	80	20	00	80	2	245 125		302		182	28	33	163
Stroke (mm)						EB	T0100	with B	ellows Bo	ots					
Lead (mm)	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 & 20
1-300	255	285	120	255	285	120	300	330	165	337	367	202	353	383	218
301-600	265	295	130	265	295	130	310	340	175	347	377	212	363	393	228
601-1050	285	315	150	285	315	150	330	360	195	367	397	232	383	413	248
1051-1500	305	335	170	305	335	170	350	380	215	387	417	252	403	433	268
									_						
Model	А		В	[Ε		G	-	-			ØA	-1	
EBT0100	65		100	1	5	15		150	\equiv						_

Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1051-1500	
EBT0100	20	30	50	70	





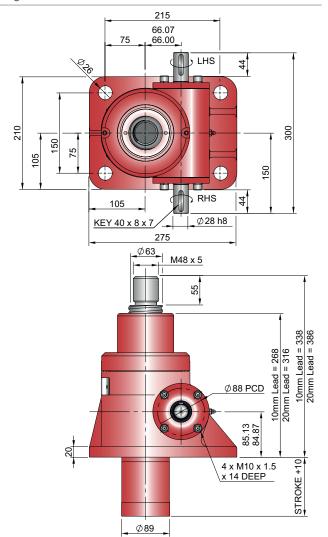
100kN METRIC BALLSCREW JACK

Note: For 50mm Dia x 20mm lead column strength chart refer to Engineering Guide

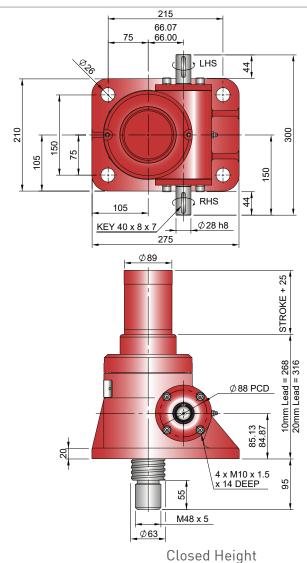
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 20mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate $\emptyset B \times \{E+5mm\}$ thick.
- Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately). 3 4
- For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar.
- Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

200kN Translating

Upright EBT0200-U00



Inverted EBT0200-I00



Performance

Model			EBT0200 EBR0200		
Capacity		kN	20	00	
	Diame	ter (mm)	63		
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1	2	
	Leau	mm	10	20	
	Gear Ratio)	8	:1	
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	ciency	0.529	0.571	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.631	0.665	
	Gear Ratio)	24	i:1	
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	ciency	0.337	0.364	
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.440	0.465	
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	3.75		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.125		
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	75.2	139.4	
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	39.4	72.9	

Model			EBT0200 EBR0200			
Capacity	kN		20	00		
Lifting Screw (mm)		10	20		
Turn of worm for travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 1	6 Turn	7.5mm	15mm		
	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	10mm	20mm		
Maximum Thr	396					
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	370 690			
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	1600			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel			
\\\a\:\a\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	t		EMT	42.4		
vveignt (kg) - S	troke = 150mm		EMR	49.58		
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	0.84		
vveignt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	ыоке	EMR	0.52		
Note: All dimension	on in millimetres un	less otherv	vise stated.			

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated Designs subject to change without notice

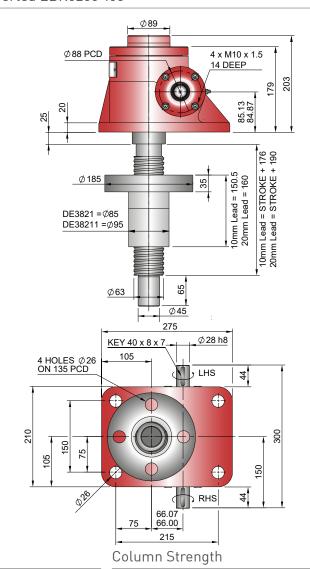
	J	
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	
	Fork End	
	Rod End	

POWERJACKS

Upright EBR0200-U00

215 66.07 66.00 B , LHS 4 210 300 150 105 150 4 RHS 4 HOLES Ø26 ON 135 PCD KEY 40 x 8 x 7 Ø28 h8 275 Ø63 Ø45 65 10mm Lead = STROKE + 176 20mm Lead = STROKE + 190 UE3821 = Ø85 10mm Lead = 150.5 20mm Lead = 160 UE38211 = Ø95 Ø185 Ø88 PCD 85. 4 x M10 x 1.5 14 DEEP Ø89

Inverted EBR0200-I00

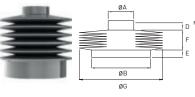


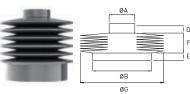
Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Closed	Threaded End			Top Plate			Clevis	End	Fork E		End		Rod E	nd	
Height "C"	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted	Upr	ight	Inverted
EBT0200	20	00	80	20	00	80	24	45	125	31	02	182	28	163	
Stroke (mm)		EBT0200 with Bellows Boots													
Lead (mm)	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 & 20	10	20	10 &20	10	20	10 &20
1-300	348	396	140	348	396	140	393	441	185	483	531	275	470	518	262
301-600	358	406	150	358	406	150	403	451	195	493	541	285	480	528	272
601-1050	378	426	170	378	426	170	423	471	215	513	561	305	500	548	292
1051-1500	398	446	190	398	446	190	443	491	235	533	581	325	520	568	312

Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EBT0200	75	105	20	20	165

Stroke 1-300		301-600	601-1050	1051-1500		
EBT0200	20	30	50	70		





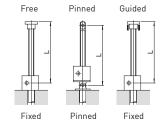
Note: For 63mm Dia x 20mm lead column strength chart refer to Engineering Guide

1000 1500

FIXED/GUIDED

500

1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 4500 50 00 1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4 200 200 1500 100 1800 1800



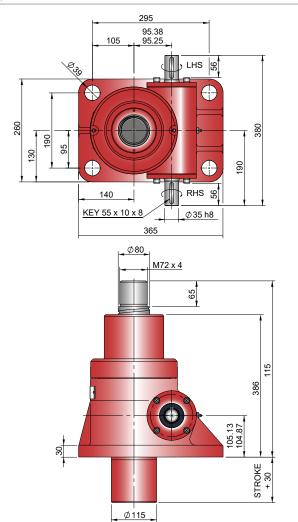
- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 20mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate \emptyset B x $\{E+5mm\}$ thick.
- Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately). 3 4

- For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar.
- Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.

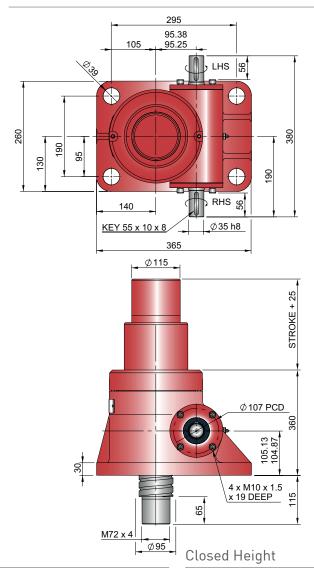
136

300kN Translating

Upright EBT0300-U00



Inverted EBT0300-I00



Performance

Model			EBT0300		
Model			EBR0300		
Capacity		kN	300		
	Diame	ter (mm)	80		
Lifting Screw	Lead	Option	1		
	Leau	mm	20		
	Gear Ratio		10 2/3:1		
Gear Ratio Option 1	Static Effic	iency	0.492		
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.595		
	Gear Ratio		32:1		
Gear Ratio Option 2	Static Effic	iency	0.278		
	Dynamic E	fficiency	0.371		
Max. Input	Gear Ratio	Option 1	6.0		
power (kW)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	1.9		
Start up torque	Gear Ratio	Option 1	182		
(Nm)	Gear Ratio	Option 2	107.3		

Model			EMT0300 EMR0300			
Capacity	kN		30	00		
Lifting Screw (mm)		20			
Turn of worm for travel of lifting screw	Gear Ratio 1 6 Turn		11.25mm			
	Gear Ratio 2	24 Turn	7.5mm			
Maximum Thre	n)	1440				
Lifting Screw F	Restraining Torq	ue (Nm)	1030			
Worm Shaft M (N)	aximum Radial l	_oad	2170			
Maximum Inpu	ut Speed (rpm)		1800			
Gear Case Ma	terial		Steel			
Waight (kg)	traka - 150mm		EMT	92.4		
Weight (kg) - s		EMR 113.78				
Waight (kg)	or outro 25mm	troko	EMT	1.55		
vveigitt (kg) - p	er extra 25mm s	stroke	EMR	1.13		
Note: All dimonois	n in millimetree un	loog other	vine stated			

Note: All dimension in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Designs subject to change without notice

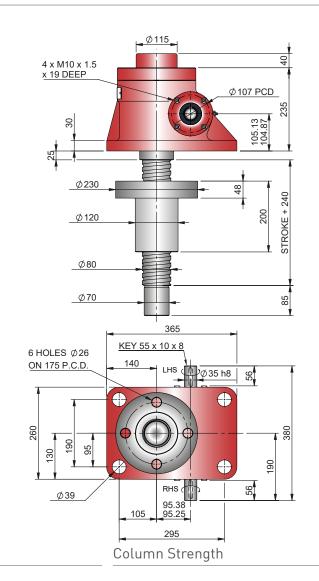
Upright	Threaded End	Inverted
	Top Plate	
	Clevis End	C
	Fork End	C
	Rod End	

Upright EBR0300-U00

POWERJACKS

295 95.38 95.25 105 , LHS 260 380 190 130 190 99 6 HOLES Ø26 ON 175 P.C.D. 140 KEY 55 x 10 x 8, Ø35 h8 Ø70 85 _Ø80 STROKE + 240 <u>Ø1</u>20 Ø107 PCD

Inverted EBR0300-I00



Closed Height & Bellows Boots

Ø115

30

Closed	Threaded End		Top Plate		Clevis End		Fork End		Rod End	
Height "C"	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted	Upright	Inverted
EBT0300	325	115	325	115	365	155	148	98	150	70
Stroke (mm)		EBT0300 with Bellows Boots								
1-300	470	135	470	135	510	175	-	-	-	-
301-600	480	145	480	145	520	185	-	-	-	-
601-1050	500	165	500	165	540	205	-	-	-	-
1051-1500	520	185	520	185	560	225	-	-	-	-

13

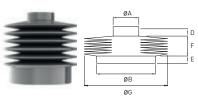
8.4

4 x M10 x 1.5

x 19 DEEP

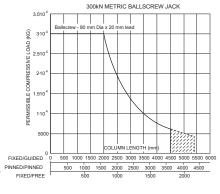
Model	А	В	D	Е	G
EBT0300	110	150	20	20	180

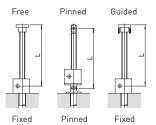
Stroke	1-300	301-600	601-1050	1050-1500 70	
EBT0300	20	30	50		



- Inverted Screw Jacks Bellows Boot Closed Height assumes screw jack mounted on a structure with thickness = 30mm Inverted Screw Jacks Recommended bellows boot mounting plate \emptyset B x $\{E+5$ mm $\}$ thick.
- Inverted Screw Jacks Screw Jack mounting plate & bellows boot mounting plate are customers own supply † Control tapes fitted (increase outer diameter by 20mm approximately).

- For horizontal installations with than 450 mm of stroke, internal boot guides are recommended. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached bellows boot collar.
- Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks, other sizes, stroke and materials please consult Power Jacks.





E-Series Ball Screw Jack

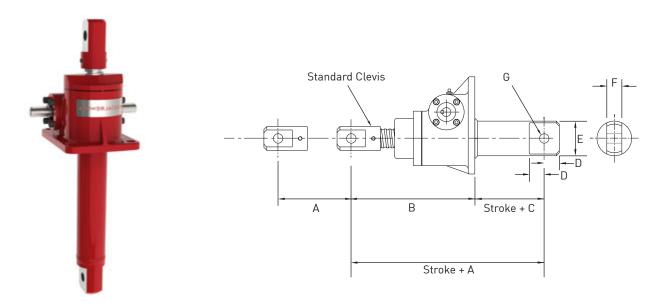
PERFORMANCE ENHANCED VARIANTS TO SOLVE SPECIFIC APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Variants



Double Clevis Screw Jack

Double Clevis



Model	EBT0010	EBT	0025	EBT	0050	EBT	0100	EBT	0200	EBT0300	EBT0500
Capacity	10	25	25	50	50	100	100	200	200	300	500
Lead Option	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
Α		260	287	313	364	427	450	525	573	equest	
В		202	229	245	296	299	322	386	434		
С	uest	58	58	68	68	128	128	139	139		Available on Request
D	Reques	23	23	30	30	33	33	40	40	Req	
E	e a	48.3	48.3	60.3	60.3	73	73	102	102	Available on F	
F	1	30	30	35	35	40	40	50	50		
G	Available	16	16	20	20	22	22	30	30		
Max Raise at Max Rated Load in Compression	Ave	280	200	600	560	658	588	769	621		

Note

- 1. For other performance and dimension information refer to translating screw models.
- 2. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

Reduced Backlash Ball Screw Jacks



Metric Ball Screw Jacks can be provided with preloaded ball nuts to give reduced axial backlash as a high efficiency alternative to the metric machine screw anti-backlash option. Preloading on the ball nut is obtained by the "Interference Ball" method. By fitting Interference balls in the ball nut to obtain a diametrical interference fit and using the original track form, a four-point contact results.

The anti-rotation device is available for translating ball screw models only. It is used only when the load to be moved (actuated) may rotate, i.e. the screw is unguided and does not prevent rotation.

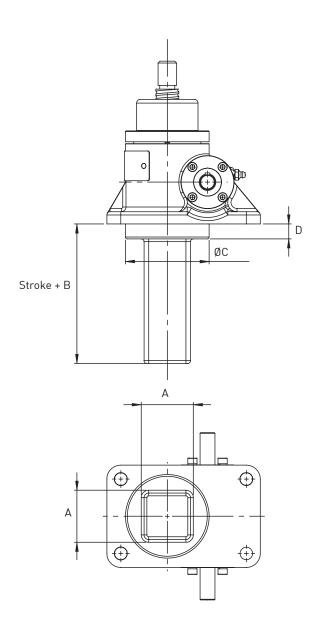
The anti-rotation device consists of a square steel tube which guides the movement of a square aluminium bronze guide block fitted to the end of the ball screw. The guide block also acts as a stop nut.

Model	EBT0010	EBT0025	EBT0050	EBT0100	EBT0200	EBT0300	EBT0500
Capacity (kN)	10	25	50	100	200	300	500
Α	AOR	50	70	AOR	AOR	AOR	AOR
В	AOR	50	60	AOR	AOR	AOR	AOR
С	AOR	90	115	AOR	AOR	AOR	AOR
D	AOR	16	20	AOR	AOR	AOR	AOR

Note

- 1. AOR = Application On Request, consult Power Jacks Ltd.
- 2. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.

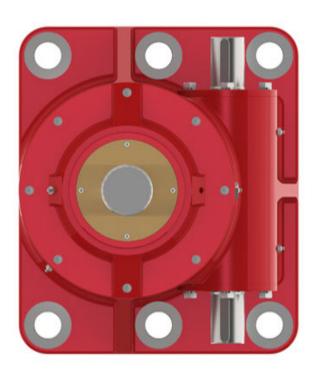




E-Series Roller Screw Jack

HIGH PRECISION
PLANETARY ROLLER SCREW
INTEGRATED WITH OUR
FLEXIBLE E-SERIES DESIGN
FOR A SCREW JACK THAT
MEETS THE NEEDS OF
HIGH DUTY & HIGH LOAD
APPLICATIONS.





Features

- High Performance Power Jack
- Metric Single Face Roller Screw Jacks
- Capacities up to 1000kN as standard
- High precision planetary roller screw
- Translating and Rotating Screw in Upright and Inverted types
- Precision Worm Gear Set
- 2 Gear ratios and 2 screw leads as standard
- Anti-Rotation Option
- 6 mounting options including trunnion and double clevis
- Special custom designs available



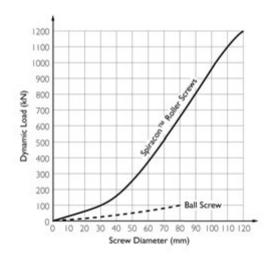
An extensive range of axially translating and rotating screw jacks fitted with the patented Spiracon roller screw and designed specifically to customers' application requirements. The Spiracon roller screw is an extremely high performance screw mechanism exhibiting almost no axial backlash and is designed to meet the following demands:

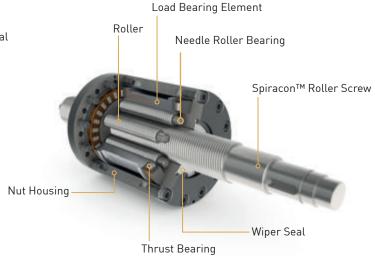
- · High precision and repeatable positioning
- High speed
- High dynamic load capacity
- High duty
- High efficiency
- Long life
- Minimum maintenance requirements

The range covers lifting capacities up to 1000kN, with many design features available to meet the customers' particular requirements. The units' gearbox is based on the standard range of Power Jacks screw jacks, although other gearbox types can be designed for specific applications. The gearboxes are either grease or oil lubricated depending on the application. The roller screw is based around the standard Spiracon planetary roller screw range, with alternative nut housings available to meet the requirements of specific applications.

Principle of Operation

The Spiracon™ system consists of a multi-start screw with an involute thread form and a number of planetary rollers with annular grooves, which engage with the screw. These rollers also engage with a grooved load bearing element, which transmits the load through roller thrust bearings, to the nut housing. The rolling action results in a high efficiency mechanism, while the line contact and hardened and ground construction achieves a high dynamic load carrying capacity, together with almost no axial backlash or wear.





145

Typical Applications

Roller Screw Jacks are generally used when the application is moving a high load with a high duty cycle. Size for size roller screws offer higher load carrying capabilities than ball screws so for high load applications allow for more compact working envelopes. The high efficiency of the roller screw & nut significantly increase the efficiency of a screw jack in comparison to a Machine Screw Jack. Due to their high efficiency they nearly always require a brake to hold position. They are used in a wide variety of applications including Automotive, Steel, Defence and Nuclear.

Standard Designs

The standard E-Series roller screw jack is available in translating and rotating screw designs in capacity sizes up to 1000kN.

The design is optimised for high load and high performance in a compact form. There is a large selection of options and accessories (section-7) available so you can configure a standard design that is just right for your application.

These options include Low-Backlash and Anti-Rotation designs.

Special Designs

We can fully customise our screw jacks so that your application can be the best.

Customisation can be anything from a small modification such as an extra bolt hole on an end fitting to a completely new design of screw jack based on our class leading technology.

For more details please see the Special Screw Jack information in Section-8 or contact us today with your requirements. Our team are looking forward to working with you.

Selecting the Right Screw Jack

Consider all application constraints then choose a product that looks suitable for the intended application. Calculate the power and torque requirements. This is a 5 step process:

- Screw Jack Input Speed (RPM)
- Operating Input Power (kW)
- Operating Input Torque (Nm)
- Screw Jack Start-up Torque (Nm)
- Mechanical Power and Torque Check

Systems

The screw jacks can be connected together in systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together. These jacking system arrangements or configurations can be built in many formats with the use of bevel gearboxes, motors, reduction gearbox, drive shafts, couplings, plummer blocks and motion control devices.

The use of bevel gearboxes allows the distribution of drive throughout a jacking system. The gearboxes come in 2, 3 and 4 way drive types. See the Bevel Gearboxes Section-10 for more details.

Bevel gearboxes and other system components can also be supplied in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant designs.

Two of the most popular system configurations are the 'H' and 'U' configured jacking systems. Remember that multiple screw jacks can be linked together mechanically or electrically. The latter is useful if there is no space for linking drive shafts.

If multiple roller screw jacks are connected in a mechanically linked system then the complete system in some circumstances may be considered self-locking depending on the gear ratios and efficiencies of units in the system. In general, Power Jacks recommend a brake is used on ALL Roller Screw Jack systems. If you would like this checked, consult Power Jacks. Alternatively, to be sure, include a brake on the system either as a stand alone device or as a brake motor.



E-Series Screw Jack

ACCESSORIES FOR ALL MACHINE SCREW, STAINLESS STEEL, BALL SCREW AND ROLLER SCREW JACKS















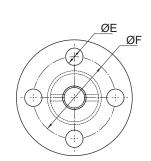


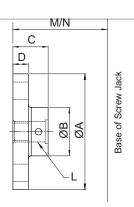
End Fittings

148

Top Plate

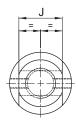


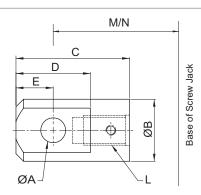




Clevis End

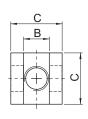


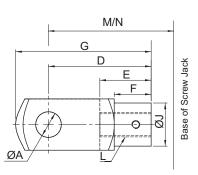




Fork End

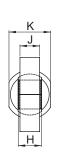


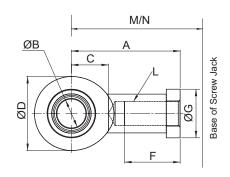




Rod End







	Capacit	v (PN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000	1500	2000
		ØA	65	80	100	120	150	170	240	280	380	400	470
		ØB	25	30	40	50	65	75	110	150	200	215	265
		C	21	25	31.5	36.5	42	58	67	92	127	162	172
}		D	8	10	12	16	20	25	30	35	75	80	100
س ا	ØF	x QTY	9 x 4	11 x 4	13.5 x 4	18 x 4	22 x 4	26 x 4	33 x 4	33 x 4	51 x 4	51 x 6	52 x 8
Jat		(PCD)	45	55	70	85	110	120	170	215	290	310	370
Top Plate	ØΕ	L	M10 x 1.5	M12 x 1.75	M20 x 2.5	M24 x 3	M36 x 4	M48 x 5	M72 x 4	M100 x 4	M125 x 4	M145 x 6	M180 x 8
		Upright	95	125	145	185	200	265	325	390	560	620	690
	M#1	Inverted	40	45	55	65	80	95	115	150	260	230	280
			-	150	175	218	252	338	445	-	- 200	230	
	N#2	Upright		45	55	65	80	95				-	-
		Inverted	-	45	33	60	80	95	115	-	-	-	-
	Capa	city (kN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000	1500	2000
		ØA	10	12	16	20	22	30	45	60	90	105	125
		ØB	25	30	40	50	65	75	110	150	200	230	270
		С	56	63	79.5	91.5	120	143	167	217	297	404	490
		D	30	36	46	60	66	80	120	150	210	215	270
Plate		E	15	18	23	30	33	40	60	75	105	105	130
3 Pl			15	20	30	35	40	50	80	110	110 140 00 x 4 M125 x 4	150	175
Clevis		 L	M10 x 1.5	M12 x 1.75	M20 x 2.5	M24 x 3	M36 x 4	M48 x 5	M72 x 4	M100 x 4		M145 x 6	M180 x 8
S		Upright	115	145	170	210	245	310	365	440	625 760		880
	M#1	Inverted	60	65									470
		Upright	-	170		-							
	N#2	Inverted	_	65	80	90	125	140	155	_	_	_	_
		IIIverted			00	,,,	120	140	100				
	Сара	city (kN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000	1500	2000
			10	10	00								
1 1		ØA	10	12	20	25	35	50					
		В	10	12	20	25 25	35 35	50 50					
		В	10	12	20	25	35	50	Į.			.	
		В	10 20	12 24	20 40	25 50	35 70	50 96	uest	uest	uest	uest	uest
pu		B C D	10 20 40	12 24 48	20 40 80	25 50 100	35 70 144	50 96 192	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
k End		B C D	10 20 40 20	12 24 48 24 18	20 40 80 40	25 50 100 50	35 70 144 72	50 96 192 96	on Request	on Request	on Request	on Request	on Request
Fork End		B C D E F	10 20 40 20 15 52	12 24 48 24 18 62	20 40 80 40 30 105	25 50 100 50 36 132	35 70 144 72 54 188	50 96 192 96 73 265	ble on Request	ble on Request	ble on Request	ble on Request	ble on Request
Fork End		B C D E F G	10 20 40 20 15 52 18	12 24 48 24 18 62 20	20 40 80 40 30 105 34	25 50 100 50 36 132 42	35 70 144 72 54 188 60	50 96 192 96 73 265 82	ailable on Request	ailable on Request	ailable on Request	ailable on Request	ailable on Request
Fork End		B C D E F G ØJ	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request
Fork End		B C D E F G ØJ L Upright	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request
Fork End	M#1	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request
Fork End		B C D E F G ØJ L Upright	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request
Fork End	M#1	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request	Available on Request
Fork End	M#1	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230	008 Available on Request	Available on Request	000 Available on Request	000 Available on Request	000 Available on Request
Fork End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 -	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230	·				
Fork End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 -	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50	·				
Fork End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A ØB C	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 - - - 5 43 10	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60	·				
Fork End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted Cotty (kN) A ØB C	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 - - - 5 43 10 15	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A ØB C ØD F	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 -	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 291 128 50 94 25 32 64 48	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82 60	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright City (kN) A ØB C ØD F	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82 60 58	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A ØB C ØD F	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 -	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 291 128 50 94 25 32 64 48	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82 60	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Rod End	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright City (kN) A ØB C ØD F	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82 60 58	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted City (kN) A ØB C ØD F	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22 10	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35 16	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42 20	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 354 182 42 60 58 25	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75 35	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted F O ØB C ØD F ØG H J	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19 9 7	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22 10 8	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35 16 13	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42 20 17	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 354 182 60 58 25 21	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75 35					
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted F ØB C ØD F ØG H J K	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 19 9 7 17	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22 10 8 19	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35 16 13 32	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42 20 17 36	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 354 182 60 58 25 21 50	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75 35 30 65	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted F ØB C ØD F ØG H J K L	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19 9 7 M10 x 1.5	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22 10 8 19 M12 x 1.75	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 25 77 20 27 53 40 35 16 13 32 M20 x 1.5	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42 20 17 36 M24 x 2	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 354 42 82 60 58 25 21 50 M36 x 3	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75 35 30 65 M45 x 3	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Fork	M#1 N#2 Capa	B C D E F G ØJ L Upright Inverted Upright Inverted OB	10 20 40 20 15 52 18 M10 x 1.5 114 59 5 43 10 15 29 - 19 9 7 17 M10 x 1.5 117	12 24 48 24 18 62 20 M12 x 1.75 148 68 173 68 10 50 12 18 34 23 22 10 8 19 M12 x 1.75 150	20 40 80 40 30 105 34 M20 x 2.5 194 104 224 104 225 77 20 27 53 40 35 16 13 32 M20 x 1.5 190	25 50 100 50 36 132 42 M24 x 3 248 128 281 128 50 94 25 32 64 48 42 20 17 36 M24 x 2 242	35 70 144 72 54 188 60 M36 x 4 302 182 354 182 100 125 35 42 82 60 58 25 21 50 M36 x 3 283	50 96 192 96 73 265 82 M48 x 5 400 230 473 230 200 160 50 60 112 68 75 35 30 65 M45 x 3 367	300	500	1000	1500	2000

Note

- 1. M = For Machine Screw Jacks
- 2. N = For Ball Screw Jacks, Standard Lead only.

Machine Screw Jack Bellows Boots

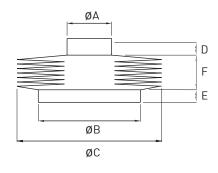
Features

- Protects the screw from dust and dirt
- Guards against moisture and corrosive contaminants
- Helps maintain the proper lubrication
- Boots are made of P.V.C. coated nylon with sewn construction. Other materials are available
 for applications involving high temperatures, highly corrosive atmospheres and other special
 conditions.



Boot Dimensions

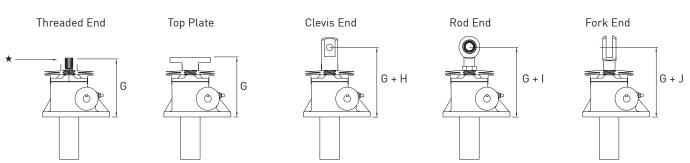
Model	А	В	С	D	Е
EMT0005	25	60	100	13	13
EMT0010	30	70	110	15	15
EMT0025	40	90	120	15	23
EMT0050	50	115	140	15	31
EMT0100	65	136	150	15	31
EMT0200	75	165	165	20	20
EMT0300	110	220	191	20	20
EMT0500	150	285	210	20	45
EMT1000	200	220	244	20	20
EMT1500	215	410	480	25	25
EMT2000	265	396	470	25	25



	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
	Stroke 0 → 150	10	8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	-	-
	Stroke $0 \rightarrow 500$	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	25
	Stroke 301 → 600	30	35	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	-	-
F	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	40
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	75†
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	145†

 $\mathsf{F} = \mathsf{Bellows}$ boot minimum closed thickness, - = Not applicable

Closed Heights



Notes for all metric machine screw jacks with bellows boots

- 1. Supplied complete with a set of corrosion-resistant 'jubilee' clips (2) suitable for fitting over collar diameters.
- 2. † Control tapes are fitted (approximately 20 mm increase to outer diameter).
- 3. For horizontal installation exceeding 450 mm of travel, internal boot guides are recommended.
- 4. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached collar (★).
- 5. Bellows boots for Rotating Screw Jacks consult Power Jacks Ltd.
- 6. For other sizes, strokes and materials please consult Power Jacks Ltd.
- 7. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 8. Dimensions subject to change without notice.
- Screw Jack mounting plate and bellows boot mounting plate are usually all part of the customers superstructure (★★).
 For other options consult Power Jacks.

Closed Height for all Upright Machine Screw Jacks and Anti-Rotation (Keyed) Types

	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
	Stroke 0 → 150	95	125	145	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	120	130	145	185	200	265	325	390	560	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	690
	Stroke 301 → 600	120	140	170	210	200	265	325	415	560	-	-
G	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	690
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	195	210	225	290	350	440	585	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	195	235	250	315	375	465	610	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	695†
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	795†
Н	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	20	25	25	45	45	40	50	65	140	190
I	Extra Closed Height for Fork	19	23	49	63	102	135	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
J	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	37	40	60	72	98	122	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request

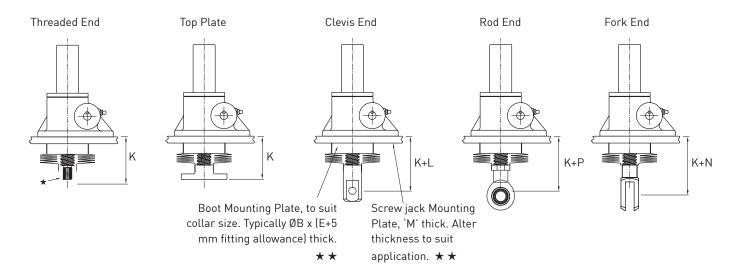
Closed Height for all Upright Machine Screw Jacks with Anti-Backlash

	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
	Stroke 0 → 150	95	125	145	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	120	130	145	185	200	265	340	415	585	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 301 → 600	120	140	170	210	200	265	340	440	585	-	-
G	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	195	210	225	290	340	465	610	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	195	235	250	315	365	490	635	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
Н	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	20	25	25	45	45	40	50	65	Request	Request
I	Extra Closed Height for Fork	19	23	49	63	102	135	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
J	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	37	40	60	72	98	122	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request

Closed Height for all Upright Machine Screw Jacks with Anti-Backlash & Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
	Stroke 0 → 150	95	125	145	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	120	130	145	185	200	265	340	415	585	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 301 → 600	120	140	170	195	200	265	340	440	585	-	-
G	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	195	195	225	290	365	465	610	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	195	220	250	315	390	490	635	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
Н	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	20	25	25	45	45	40	50	65	Request	Request
ı	Extra Closed Height for Fork	19	23	49	63	102	135	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
J	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	37	40	60	72	98	122	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request

Closed Heights



Closed Height for all Inverted Machine Screw Jacks Standard or Anti-Backlash or Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
М	Mounting Plate	10	10	15	15	20	20	30	30	50	60	70
	Stroke 0 → 150	70	75	80	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	90	95	80	120	105	120	140	175	260	-	-
	Stroke 301 → 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	280
	Stroke 301 → 500	90	95	105	130	130	145	165	200	260	-	-
K	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	280
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	130	150	130	145	165	225	285	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	130	170	155	170	190	250	310	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	285†
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	350†
L	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	20	25	25	45	45	40	50	65	140	190
N	Extra Closed Height for Fork	19	23	49	63	102	135	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
Р	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	37	40	60	72	98	122	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request

Closed Height for all Inverted Machine Screw Jacks with Anti-Backlash and Anti-Rotation (Keyed)

	Model	EMT0005	EMT0010	EMT0025	EMT0050	EMT0100	EMT0200	EMT0300	EMT0500	EMT1000	EMT1500	EMT2000
М	Mounting Plate	10	10	15	15	20	20	30	30	50	60	70
	Stroke 0 → 150	70	75	80	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 0 → 300	90	95	80	120	105	135	140	238	405	-	-
	Stroke 301 → 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 301 → 500	90	95	105	130	130	160	165	263	405	-	-
Κ	Stroke 501 → 1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 601 → 1050	-	-	130	150	130	160	165	288	430	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	-	-	130	170	155	185	190	313	455	-	-
	Stroke 1001 → 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
	Stroke 2001 → 4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Request	Request
L	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	20	25	25	45	45	40	50	65	Request	Request
N	Extra Closed Height for Fork	19	23	49	63	102	135	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
Р	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	37	40	60	72	98	122	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request

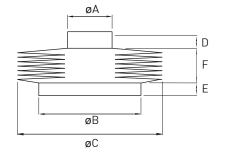
Features

- · Protects the screw from dust and dirt
- Guards against moisture and corrosive contaminants
- Helps maintain the proper lubrication
- Boots are made of P.V.C. coated nylon with sewn construction. Other materials are available for applications involving high temperatures, highly corrosive atmospheres and other special conditions.



Boot Dimensions

Model	А	В	С	D	Е
EBT0010	30	75	114	12	12
EBT0025	40	66	120	15	15
EBT0050	50	85	140	15	15
EBT0100	65	100	150	15	15
EBT0200	75	105	165	20	20



Model	А	В	С	D	Е
EBT0300	110	150	180	20	20
EBT0500		Av	ailable on Reque	est	

	Model	EBT0010	EBT0025	EBT0050	EBT0100	EBT0200	EBT0300
	Stroke $0 \rightarrow 300$	16	20	20	20	20	20
	Stroke 301 → 600	32	30	30	30	30	30
_	Stroke 601 → 900	-	-	45	-	-	-
-	Stroke 601 → 1050	56	50	-	50	50	50
	Stroke 901 → 1050	-	-	50	-	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	80	70	70	70	70	70

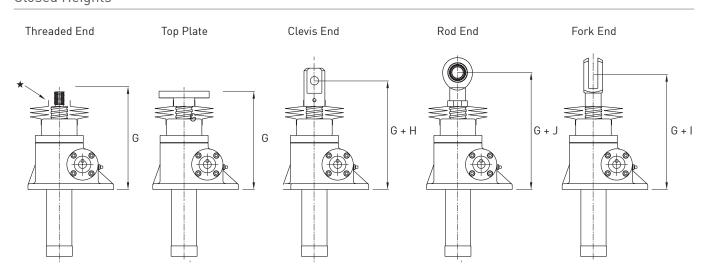
Note

- 1. F = Bellows boot minimum closed thickness
- 2. -= Not applicable consult Power Jacks Ltd
- 3. † = Control tapes fitted (approximately 20 mm increase to outer diameter).
- 4. Supplied complete with a set of corrosion-resistant 'jubilee' clips [2] suitable for fitting over collar diameters.
- 5. For horizontal installation exceeding 450 mm of travel, internal boot guides are recommended.
- 6. Customers with threaded end screw jacks must provide a fixing for the unattached collar (★).
- 7. Bellows boots for rotating screw jacks consult Power Jacks Ltd.
- 8. For other sizes, strokes and materials please contact Power Jacks Ltd.
- 9. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 10. Dimensions subject to change without notice.
- 11. Screw Jack mounting plate and bellows boot mounting plate are usually all part of the customers superstructure (★★). For other options consult Power Jacks.

Upright Ball Screw Jack Bellows Boots

4 - 7

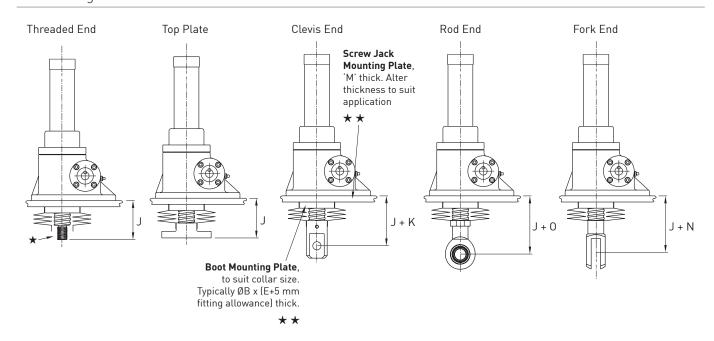
Closed Heights



Closed Height for all Upright Metric Ball Screw Jacks

	Model	EBT0010	EBT	0025	EBT	0050	EBT	0100	EBT	0200	EBT0300
	Lead Option	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1
	Stroke 0 → 300	166	180	200	230	270	255	285	348	396	470
	Stroke 301 → 600	182	190	210	240	280	265	295	358	406	480
G	Stroke 601 → 900	-	-	-	255	295	-	-	-	-	-
٦	Stroke 601 → 1050	206	210	230	-	-	285	315	378	426	500
	Stroke 901 → 1050	-	-	-	260	300	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500	230	230	250	280	320	305	335	378	446	520
Н	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	25	25	25	25	45	45	45	45	40
ı	Extra Closed Height for Fork	23	49	49	63	63	82	82	135	135	Request
J	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	43	60	60	72	72	98	98	122	122	Request

Closed Heights

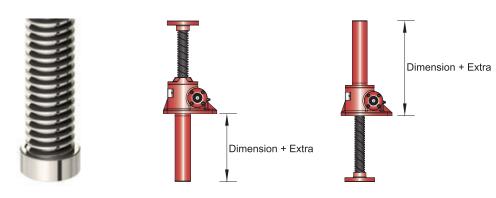


Closed Height for all Inverted Metric Ball Screw Jacks

	Model	EBT0010	EBT	0025	EBT	0050	EBT	0100	EBT	0200	EBT0300
	Lead Option	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
М	Mounting Plate	10	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	20	30
	Stroke 0 → 300	61	100	100	105	105	120	120	140	140	135
	Stroke 301 → 600	77	110	110	115	115	130	130	150	150	145
G	Stroke 601 → 900	-	-	-	130	130	-	-	-	-	-
6	Stroke 601 → 1050	101	130	130	-	-	150	150	170	170	165
	Stroke 901 → 1050	-	-	-	135	135	-	-	-	-	-
	Stroke 1051 → 1500				155	155	170	170	190	190	185
K	Extra Closed Height for Clevis	20	25	25	25	25	45	45	45	45	40
N	Extra Closed Height for Fork	23	49	49	63	63	82	82	135	135	Request
0	Extra Closed Height for Rod End	43	60	60	72	72	98	98	122	122	Request

Stop Nuts & Hand Wheels

Stop Nut



Machine Screw Jack

Model	Extra	(mm)
iviodei	Upright	Inverted
EMT0005	16	11
EMT0010	15	50
EMT0025	20	20
EMT0050	40	40
EMT0100	42	37
EMT0200	41	31
EMT0300	55	35
EMT0500	47	47
EMT1000	72	92
EMT1500	160	210
EMT2000	9	84

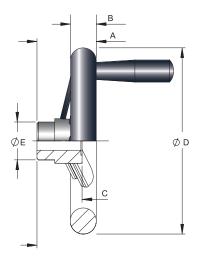
Ball Screw Jack

Model	Extra	(mm)		
Model	Upright	Inverted		
EBT0010	On Re	equest		
EBT0025	30	30		
EBT0050	57	57		
EBT0100	60	60		
EBT0200	56	56		
EBT0300	On Request			
EBT0500	On Re	equest		

Note

These are full power stop nuts. They should only be used as an emergency stop safety feature.

Hand Wheels



Model	А	В	С	D	Е	H7 Bore
HW 005	40	14	36	98	24	Ø10
HW 010	50	22	38	157	32	Ø14
HW 025	56	24	43	198	40	Ø16
HW 050	56	24	43	198	40	Ø19
HW 100	66	30	44	247	49	Ø25
HW 200	78	32	56	288	58	Ø28
HW 300	108	40	77	375	58	Ø35
HW 500	108	40	77	375	58	Ø40

Notes:

- 1. Material: Polished aluminium casting and rotating handle
- 2. Bored and keyed to BS4235 Part 1
- 3. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated
- 4. Other types of hand wheels are available on request. Consult Power Jacks.

POWERJACKS

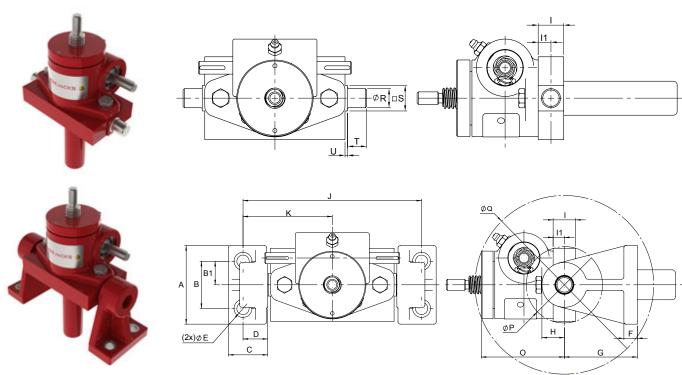
Base mounted trunnions are an ideal bolt-on accessory for a screw jack to add a pivot point to the gearbox of the screw jack. These base mounted trunnions can be used for both translating and rotating screw jacks with any lifting screw type.

Available in both male or female designs with the option to add standard trunnion feet. Most designs offer trunnions in 2 mounting positions.

If you need trunnions fitted at another position on a screw jack then please contact us as we can provide customised trunnion mounts to suit your exact applications needs

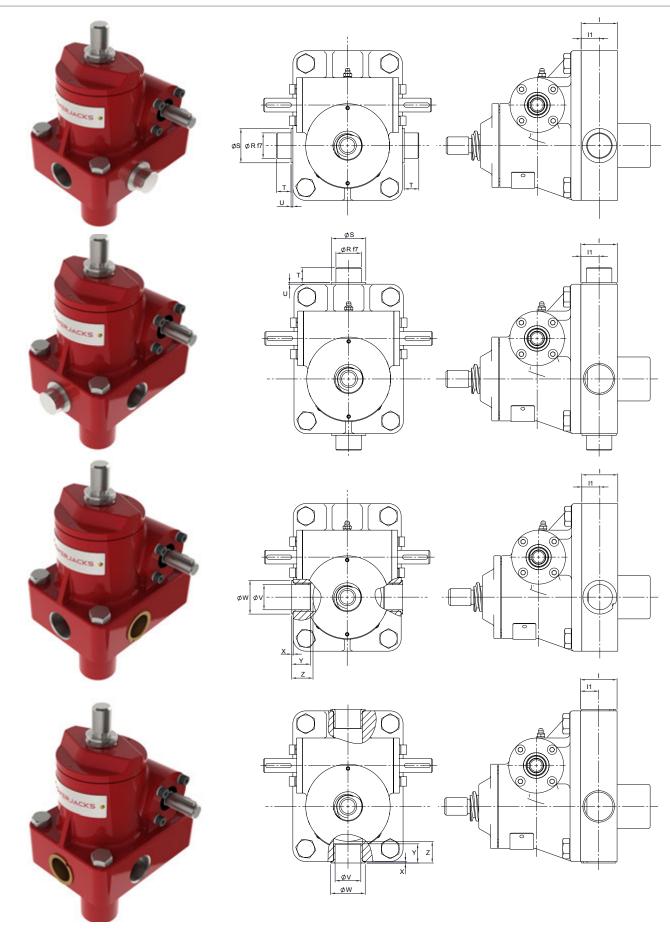


5kN and 10kN Trunnion Mounts

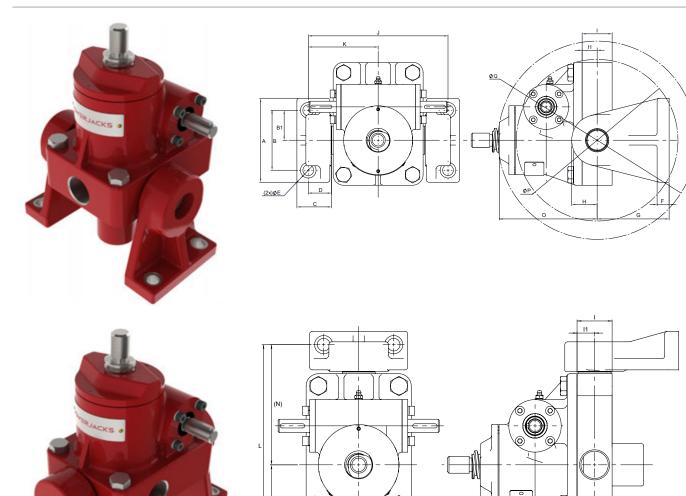


Capacity	Α	В	B1	С	D	ØE			Н		11		K	0	Р	Q	ØR (h6)			U
5kN	70	42	21	35	22	11	12	65	20	20	10	159	79.5	74	68	160	15	20	15	2
10kN	70	42	21	35	22	11	12	65	20	25	12.5	181	90.5	103	84	209	20	24	20	2.5

25kN to 500kN Trunnion Mounts



25kN to 500kN Trunnion Mounts

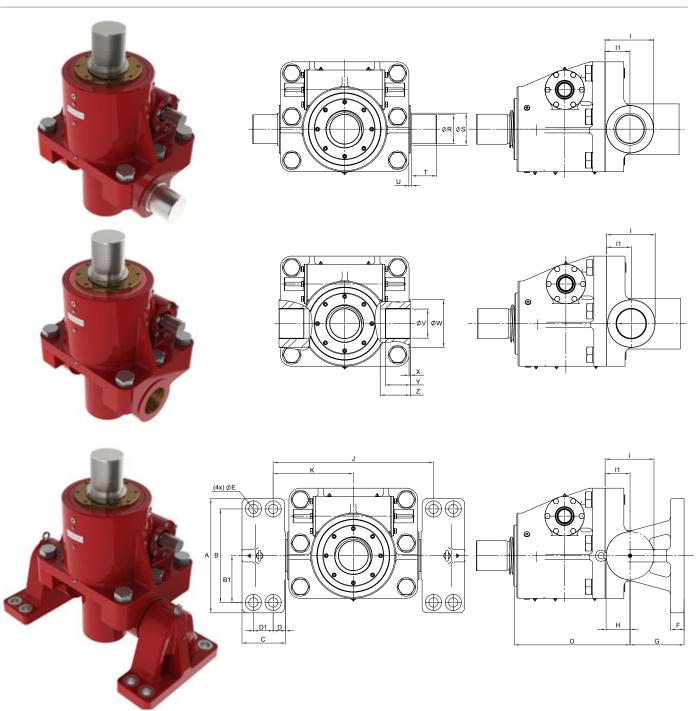


Capacity	А	В	B1	С	D	ØE	F	G	Н	I	I1	J	K	L
25kN	100	70	35	40	26	13.5	14	85	30	36	18	171	85.5	226
50kN	140	100	50	55	35.5	18	20	120	42.5	50	25	233	116.5	288
100kN	170	120	60	70	43.5	22	25	130	47.5	60	30	292	146	327
200kN	220	150	75	90	61	33	25	170	59	85	42.5	344	172	409
300kN	280	190	95	120	80	39	35	180	60	100	45	434	217	539
500kN	360	250	125	155	100	51	40	200	70	120	55	514	257	749

(2x)ØE

Capacity	М	N	0	Р	Q	ØR (f7)	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z
25kN	95.5	130.5	121.5	208	248	25	35	20	2.5	25	35	1.5	16.5	26
50kN	116.5	171.5	163	270	332	35	47	20	2.5	35	47	2	26	39
100kN	126	201	177	312	361	45	58	35	5	45	74	2	32	40
200kN	172	237	238	361	500	60	75	45	5	60	78	2	42	45
300kN	227	312	280	473	578	70	85	70	6	70	90	3	53	58
500kN	332	417	330	643	681	80	95	70	6	80	110	2	62	62

1000kN to 2000kN Trunnion Mounts



Note: Trunnion feet for 300kN and 500kN models are available on request

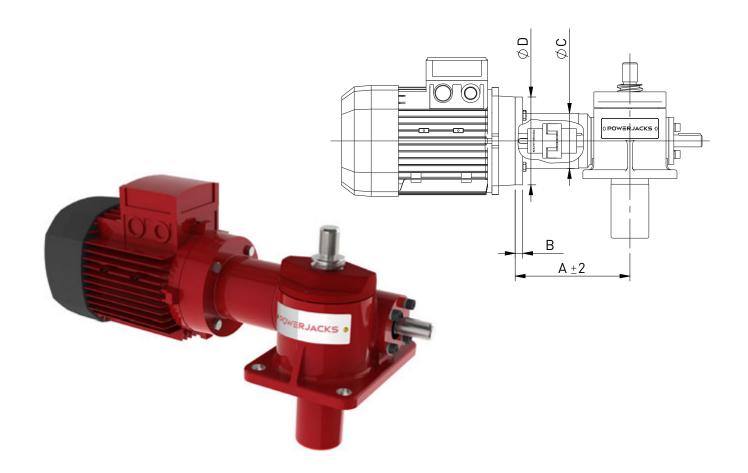
Capacity	А	В	B1	С	D	ØE	F	G	Н	I	I1	J	K	L
1000kN	550	450	225	210	60	95	45	50	240	92.5	212.5	120	772	386
1500kN	550	450	225	210	60	95	45	65	260	115	235	120	772	386
2000kN	640	530	265	235	65	110	52	70	265	135	275	140	976	488

Capacity	М	N	0	Р	Q	ØR (f7)		Т	U	Ø۷	W	Х		Z
1000kN	N/A	N/A	525	725	1074	110	125	115	14	110	185	6	115	145
1500kN	N/A	N/A	560	758	1162	140	155	120	14	140	230	6	120	145
2000kN	N/A	N/A	626	1004	1295	160	180	145	11	160	270	3	145	148

- **POWERJACKS**
- Standard adapters for 25 kN 200 kN metric machine screw and ball screw jacks
- Designed for standard IEC frame sizes
- Allows direct motor coupling on either side of the screw jack input shaft
- Complete with drive coupling and mounting hardware

Note

• When direct coupling a motor to a screw jack, it is necessary to match motor power to screw jack load so the motor does not exceed the maximum power for the screw jack gear set.



Matau	. A .l t								Capac	ity (kN)							
Motor	Adapters		2				5	0			10	00			2	00	
Frame Size	Motor Mounting	А	В	ØC	ØD	А	В	ØC	ØD	А	В	ØC	ØD	А	В	ØС	ØD
71	B14 C105	142.5	10	71	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	B14 C120	146.5	12	81	120	171	12	86	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
90	B14 C140	157.5	12	81	140	183	12	88	140	208	12	98	140	218	12	125	140
100	B14 C160	168	12	81	160	193	12	88	160	218	12	98	160	228	12	125	160
112	B14 C190	168	12	81	160	193	12	88	160	218	12	98	160	228	12	125	160
132	B14 C200	-	-	-	-	218	14	95	200	240	14	98	200	250	14	125	200

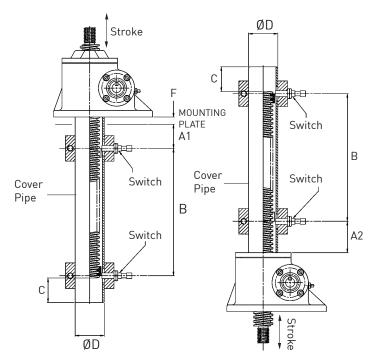
Notes:

- 1. Motor Adapters for IEC Frames with B5 Flange mounts available on request.
- $2. \ \ Motor\ Adapters\ for\ screw\ jacks\ of\ capacities\ 300kN\ and\ above\ are\ available\ on\ request.$
- 3. Adapters for geared motors are available on request for all types of geared motor or gear head.
- 4. Motor Adapters for Servo Motors available on request.
- 5. Motor Adapters for NEMA Frame motors are available on request.
- 6. All dimensions in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
- 7. Dimensions subject to change without notice.

Limit Switches on Cover Pipe

End of Travel Proximity Sensors Sensor Kit

- Inductive Proximity Sensors as standard, others available on request.
- · No contact so no wearing parts.
- 2 wire sensor for either Normally Closed (NC) or Normally Open (NO) switching.
- Sensor has rugged one-piece metal housing.
- Optical setting aid with 2 LED colour settings:- Red LED indicates just in sensing range. Yellow LED only indicates within 80% safe sensing range.
- M12 plug in connection for fast change-ability.
- M12 sockets available straight or angled with 5-m cable (other cable lengths available on request).
- Full 360° visibility for switching with 4 yellow LED's at 90° offset.
- Sensor kit includes sensor, mounting ring, target ring and modification to screw jacks cover pipe.



		Upr	ight & Inve	rted Machi	ne Screw .	Jacks						
Capacity Rating (kN)	Switch Dia (mm)	A1 (mm)	A2 (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (Ømm)	F (mm)	Switch Adjustment (mm)				
5	8	40	40	Stroke + 12	38	33.4	10	±5				
10	8	40	40	Stroke + 20	40	33.4	10	±5				
25	12	35	60	Stroke + 15	60	48	15	±5				
50	12	40	70	Stroke + 25	65	60	15	±5				
100	12	55	85	Stroke + 25	77	73	20	±10				
200	12	65	80	Stroke +25	77	89	20	±10				
300	18	65	80	Stroke +40	96	141	30	±10				
500	18	95	95	Stroke +40	108	168	30	±15				
1000	18	155	105	Stroke +50	135	245	50	±15				
1500				On	Request							
2000	On Request											



Note

1. All dimensions in mm unless otherwise stated.

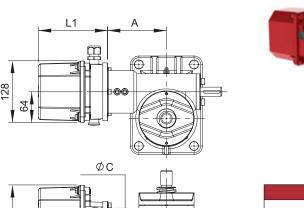
End of Travel Electro-Mechanical Switches

The screw jacks can be fitted with electro-mechanical limit switches in a similar design. For dimensions please consult Power Jacks Ltd.





В





Rotary limit switches can be used as end of travel limit switches, with the option of intermediate switches as well. These units are mounted onto a screw jacks free worm shaft and offer an alternative where bottom pipe mounted limit switches are not possible e.g. rotating screw jacks. Up to 8 limit switches can be accommodated in one enclosure (IP66). Operating temperature -40°C to +80°C.

More RLS-51 rotary limit switch details in System Components section of design guide

			Screw Jac	k Capacity	(kN)			
		2	5			5	0	
Adapter Mounting	Std. Part	А	А	В	ØС			
B5	×	-	-	-	×	-	-	-
B14	✓	117	10	70	√	133	10	89

Screw Jack Capacity (kN)								
	100 200							
Adapter Mounting	Std. Part	А	В	ØС	Std. Part	А	В	ØС
B5	✓	150	13	98	✓	174	13	125
B14	×	-	-	-	×	-	-	-

The mounting kit includes the flexible coupling and drive adapter.

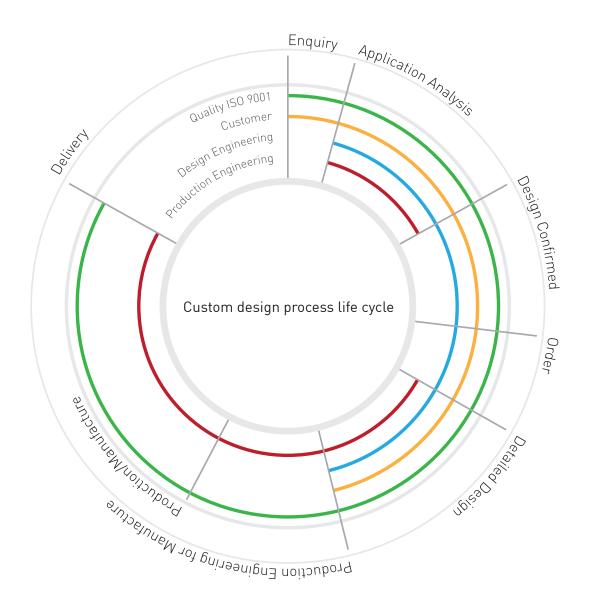
		Usable revs.		1 rev. of the drive shaft - corresp. to an ang. motion of	Change - over contact reset rev. at driving shaft	Max drive speed (RPM)	Min drive shaft speed (only for change - over contact)	L1 (mm)			
Gear Usable revs. Size selected	theoretical	Gear Ratio	Limit Switches								
			cam disc =°	2						8	
	4.1	4.16	4.285	84	0.00714	1000	0.67				
1	6.5	6.88	7.083	50.8	0.0118	1200	1.1	132	132	157	157
	11	11.23	11.56	31.14	0.0193	1500	1.8				
	17.5	17.84	18.361	19.6	0.0306	1800	2.9				
2	29	29.5	30.35	11.86	0.0505	1800	4.7	132	132	157	182
	48	48.13	49.538	7.27	0.0825	1800	7.7				
	75	76.45	78.678	4.57	0.131	1800	12.2	132	132	157	182
3	125	126.39	130.054	2.77	0.2166	1800	20.2				
	205	206.26	212.272	1.69	0.3536	1800	33				
	323	327.6	337.135	1.06	0.5616	1800	52		157	182	207
4	540	541.5	557.284	0.65	0.9284	1800	87	132			
	880	883.8	909.59	0.4	1.515	1800	141				
	1384	1403.7	1444.62	0.25	2.406	1800	224				
5	2288	2320.2	2387.96	0.15	3.978	1800	371	132	157	182	207
	3735	3787.1	3897.58	0.09	6.493	1800	606				
	5900	6014.77	6190.204	0.06	10.313	1800	*		157	182	207
6	9800	9942.2	10232.407	0.04	17.047	1800	*	157			
	16000	16227.6	16701.17	0.02	27.824	1800	*				

Note

- 1. More than 8 contacts on request.
- 2. Dimensions with more than 8 contacts and with special executions, eg. potentiometer, on request.
- 3. RLS-51 B5 Flange thickness = 4mm.
- 4. Options available include Anti-condensation heaters, potentiometer, pulse transmitter, encoder, aluminium housing and VBG-70 STAGE technology.
- 5. Mounting kits available for all screw jacks. For those not listed, consult Power Jacks.

Special Designs

OUR SCREW JACK
DESIGNS ARE FULLY
CUSTOMISABLE BY OUR
ENGINEERING TEAM SO
YOUR APPLICATION CAN
BE THE BEST.



Customised Products

For Power Jacks, every order is different.

We're ready every time to assess the precise requirements of the customer and formulate the right solution.

Off-the-shelf solutions are the norm for many engineering companies. And while they're certainly options for our customers, that's only the case if they're precisely the right options.

We pride ourselves on our adaptability – on our readiness to customise basic models, or even to start from scratch, so that we're providing products that offer optimum performance.

It's a customising service across our entire range of products that means customers get exactly what they need.

Special Design Examples

Special screw jack design are divided into 4 categories:

- 1. E-Class simple customisation
- 2. SE-Class enhanced design for specific performance.
- 3. HSE-Class highly enhanced design for specialised performance.
- 4. XSD extreme special designs for highly specialised performance.

E Class Special Design

Enhances screw jack design by making simple customisation and feature additions. Examples include (but not limited to): Non-Standard Paint, Non-Standard Plating, Non-Standard Lubrication, Non-Standard Seals, Non-Standard Motor Adapter, Plating of Screw Jack Gearbox Housing, 3-Start Thread on Lifting Screw for increased lead, Special Closed Height for Screw Jack, Extended Worm Shaft, etc...

25kN based on CMT0025 with special closed height



SE Class Special Design

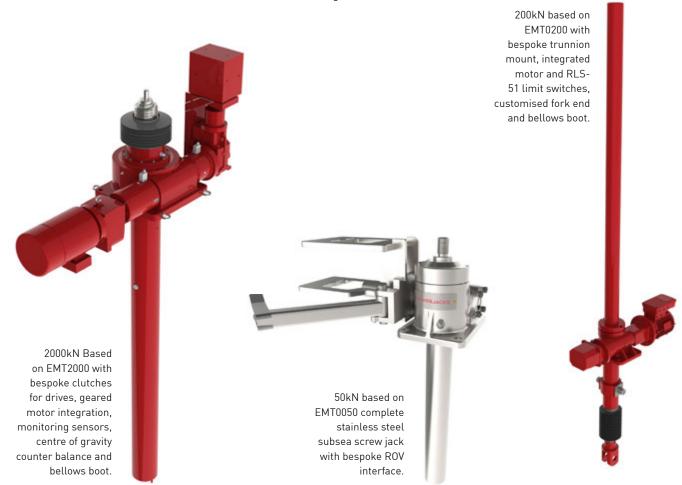
Special Enhancements to screw jack designs where new parts and/or accessories are used to deliver the best performance for the application. Examples include (but not limited to): Integration of Brake to Screw Jack Body, Bespoke End Fitting on Lifting Screw, Lifting Nut with Square Flange, Non-Standard Worm Shaft Design, Cover Pipes on Rotating Screw Jack, etc.



167

HSE Class Special Design

High Specification Enhancements to screw jack design where significant changes are made to main screw jack design and/or new and/or specialised accessories are integrated. Examples include (but not limited to): Bespoke Clutch on Worm Shaft, Coil Spring Load Limiter, Centre of Gravity Balanced Designs, Bespoke Trunnion Mounts, Telescopic Lifting Screw, Lifting Screw with Left & Right Threaded Sections, Increased Base Thickness for Screw Jack Gearbox Housing etc..



XSD Class Special Design

eXtreme Special Design for screw jacks where a modification of our existing range is not practical for engineering and/or commercial goals. The way to get the best performance for the application is to design and manufacture a unique product using our state of the art screw jack technology. Examples include (but not limited to): Seismic Rated 3500kN Nuclear Screw Jacks, Large Valve Control Mechanisms, 200degC rated Screw Jacks, Ultra Light Weight Screw Jacks for mobile applications, Solar Tracking Screw Jacks



3500kN Seismic rated Nuclear Screw Jacks complete special design for translating and rotating machine screw jacks. **U-Series Subsea Screw Jacks**

U-Series Underwater / Subsea Screw Jack Overview

The U-Series subsea screw jacks are a proven and reliable technology for subsea lifting, positioning and actuation solutions down to a depth of 3000m. They are used in a wide variety of underwater applications in the oil & gas sector. Each submersible variant is tailored exactly to the customer application.



- Proven depth ratings up to 3000m subsea as standard (deeper on request)
- Pressure compensated or flooded designs available
- Capacities up to 2000 kN (200Te) as standard
- Capacities up to 35000 kN (3500Te) on request
- Machine Screw Jacks
- Translating and rotating screw configurations
- Full stainless steel Screw Jacks
- Self-locking (the products only use power when moving)
- Anti-rotation mechanism for unconstrained loads
- · Anti-backlash mechanism for axial positioning
- Option for reinforced shaft design for up to 300% higher torque transmission

- Reinforced sealing
- Dual nut (safety nut) fail safe load-holding option
- Shock load rated units
- Full range of anti-corrosion options
- ROV drive interfaces
- Low (-65°C) to High (+250°C) temperature solutions available
- Vibration resistant designs
- Full range of feedback devices for speed, position, rotation, wear and load monitoring control
- Special custom designs available to meet your exact requiren

U-Series Screw Jacks can be connected together in jacking systems so that multiple units can be operated and controlled together.

For more details request the U-Series brochure from Power Jacks or download a copy from www.powerjacks.com



U-Series Subsea Screw Jack Performance

Full Stainless Steel Construction

Model		UM-0025	UM-0050	UM-0100	UM-0200	UM-0300	UM-0500	UM-1000	UM-1500	UM-2000
Capacity (kN)		25	50	100	200	300	500	1000	1500	2000
Lifting Screw note1	Diameter X Pitch (mm)	30 x 6	40 x 9	55 x 12	65 x 12	95 x 16	120 x 16	160 x 20		
Gear Ratios	Option 1	6:1	6:1	8:1	8:1	102/3:1	102/3:1	12:1		
Geal Ratios	Option 2	24:1	24:1	24:1	24:1	32:1	32:1	36:1		
Turn of worm for raise of	Option 1	1 for 1mm	1 for 1.5mm	3 for 5mm						
lifting screw	Option 2	4 for 1mm	4 for 1.5mm	2 for 1mm	2 for 1mm	2 for 1mm	2 for 1mm	9 for 5mm		
Maximum Input Power	Option 1	1.5	3	3.75	3.75	6	11.25	18.5		
(kW)	Option 2	0.375	0.55	1.125	1.125	1.9	4.5	8.25		
Start up Torque at full load	Option 1	19.8	56	115.9	263.8	480	900	2025		
(Nm) note2	Option 2	8.7	25.5	60.5	137	284	504	1119		
Weight (kg) – stroke = 150mm	UMT	8.45	14.9	24.3	42.4	92.4	183.7	459.1	1	รล
Weight (kg) – Stroke = 130mm	UMR	8.85	16.54	28.8	49.58	113.78	224	560.4		b b
	UMT	0.21	0.32	0.58	0.84	1.55	2.48	4.11	Available on Request	ב
Weight (kg) per extra 25mm	UMR	0.11	0.19	0.36	0.52	1.13	1.94	3.38] -	and l
	Gear Ratio	6:1	6:1	8:1	8:1	102/3:1	102/3:1	12:1] -	<u> </u>
Option 1	Screw jack Static Efficiency	0.201	0.213	0.206	0.181	0.149	0.132	0.131	<	A
ď	Screw jack Dynamic Efficiency	0.264	0.281	0.272	0.242	0.205	0.181	0.178		
	Gear Ratio	24:1	24:1	24:1	24:1	32:1	32:1	36:1		
Option 2	Screw jack Static Efficiency	0.115	0.117	0.132	0.116	0.084	0.079	0.079		
	Screw jack Dynamic Efficiency	0.167	0.172	0.190	0.169	0.128	0.120	0.123		
Standard Depth Rating	m	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	30	00
Flooded Design Available		Υ	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	`	1
Pressure Compensated Design Available		Υ	Υ	Υ	Y	Υ	Υ	Υ	,	1

Notes:

- 1. All metric machine screws have a trapezoidal thread form, single start as standard (diameter x pitch)
- 2. For loads of 25% to 100% of Screw Jack capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load
- 3. Efficiency values for standard grease lubricated worm gear box and lifting screw
- 4. For performance of anti-backlash and anti-rotation (keyed) models, consult our Power Jacks experts

Standard construction:

- 5. Stainless steel Screw Jack rated for rated capacity in tension or compression for static or dynamic movement
- 6. Lubrication = EP2 Grease
- 7. Paint finish = Power Jacks Standard Subsea Yellow (other colours available on request)
- 8. Other materials, plating and paint specifications are available to suit all applications and budgets

Please supply depth rating required with enquiry

POWERJACKS







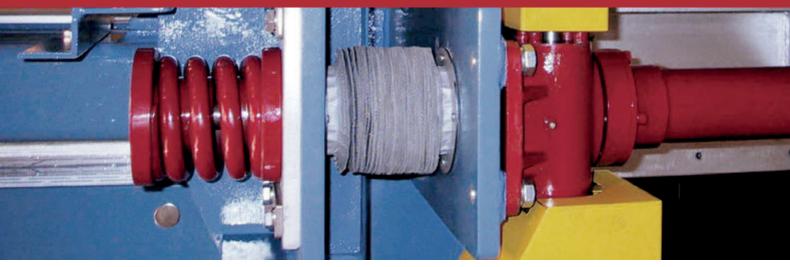
GRAPHITE HANDLING MACHINE

The Graphite Handling system was developed to retrieve graphite components, capping pieces and thermocouples from inside nuclear reactors, crush them for size reduction and deposit them into shielded flasks. The machine houses 4 types of flask.

The Crusher Jaws are driven by three 50 kN E-Series Ball Screw Jacks, complete with Bevel gearbox, brake and motor, to size reduce the component. The selected Flask is raised into the docking position by two more 50kN screw jacks, driven by a single electric motor via bevel gearboxes. The size reduced component is deposited into the flask and the flask is returned to its storage position.

For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.







COIL SPRING LOAD LIMITER

When an industrial machine needs to move a cover or lid onto a dead stop or sealing face it must do so precisely and positively, with contact on all dead stops or over the complete sealing face.

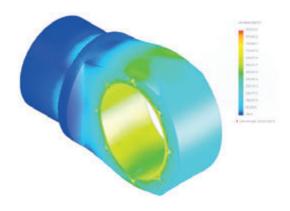
To push the cover into position precisely Power Jacks designed a special coil spring load limiter for the end of the jacks lifting screw.

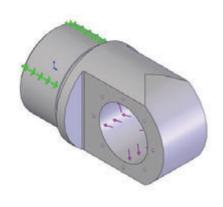
For more application examples see the 'Power at Work' brochure or www.powerjacks.com.



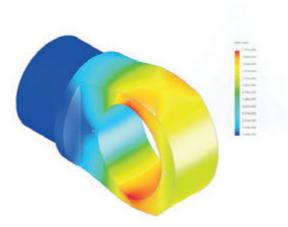
ENGINEERING GUIDE

USEFUL PERFORMANCE & OPERATIONAL DETAIL FOR SCREW JACKS









9

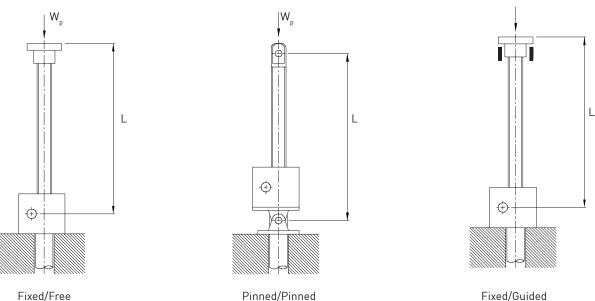
Important Notes

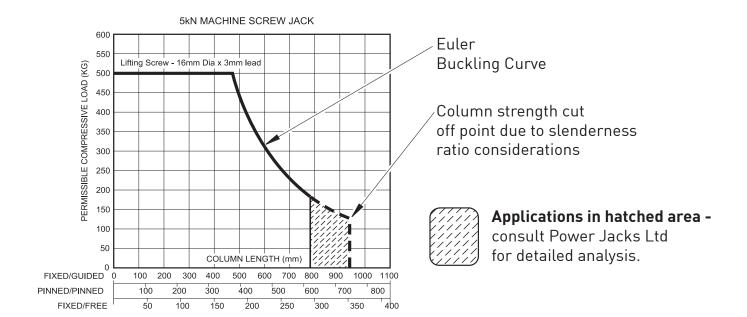
1. All charts are rated for industrial cargo with a safety factor of 3.5.

Machine Screw Jack Column Strength Charts

2. For human cargo a safety factor of 5 is recommended. To alter the permissible compressive load (WP) for human cargo multiply the load selected from the chart by 0.7 e.g. $W_{p_{HC}} = W_{p} * 0.7$.

Column Length Correction Factors, F_{cb}





PINNED/PINNED

FIXED/FREE

300 400

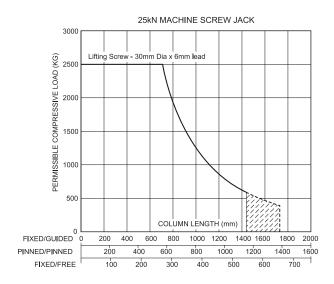
500 600 700 800 900

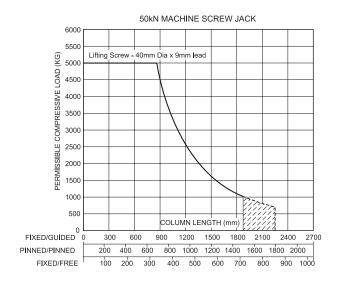
350 400 450

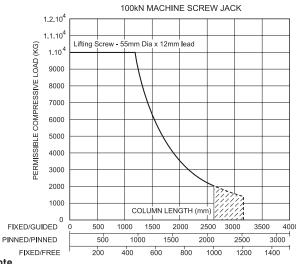
250 300

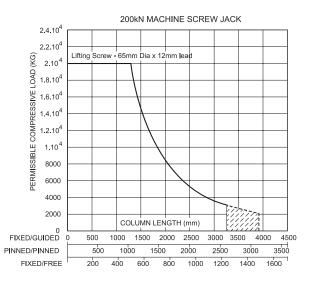
100 200

100 150 200





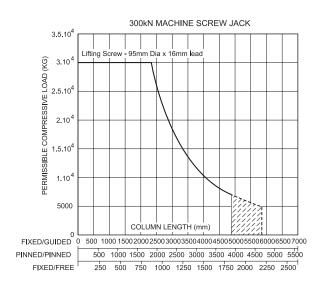


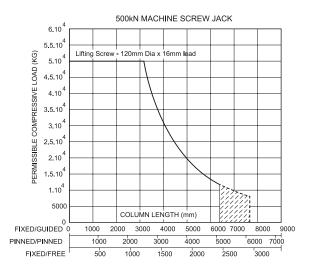


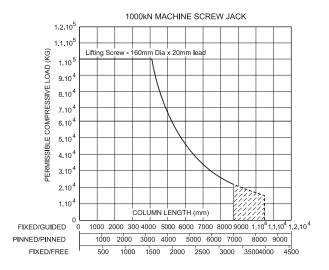
Note

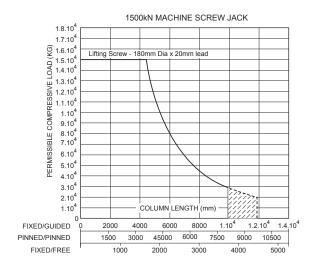
- 1. Column end constraints based on A.I.S.C. recommended values
- 2. All screw jack column strength charts show a Euler buckling curve and three scales for the appropriator end condition for the application under analysis.

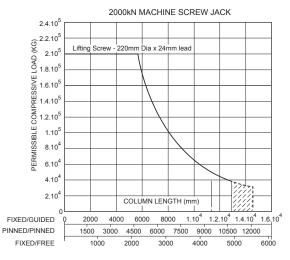
Machine Screw Jack Column Strength Charts





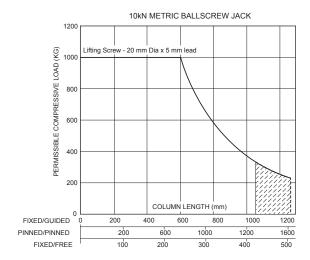


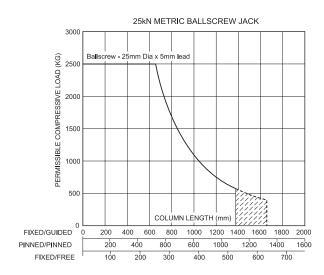


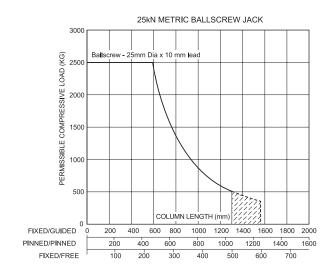


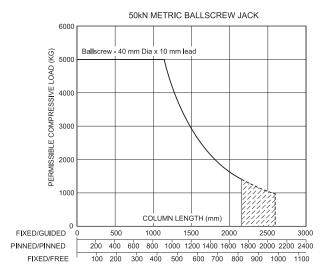
Note

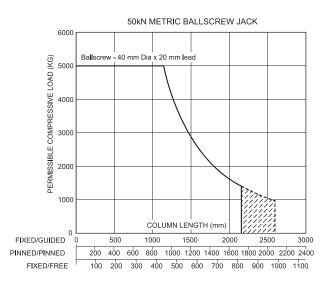
- 1. Column end constraints based on A.I.S.C. recommended values
- 2. All screw jack column strength charts show a Euler buckling curve and three scales for the appropriator end condition for the application under analysis.





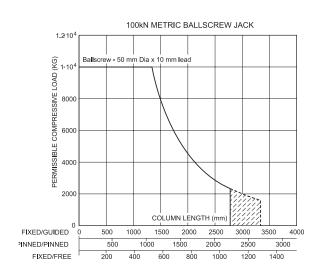


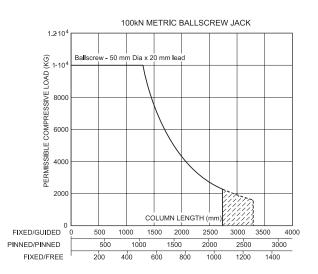


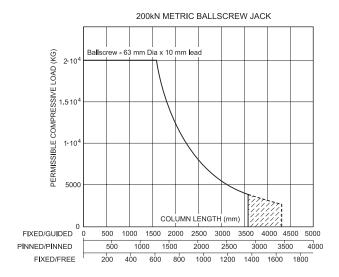


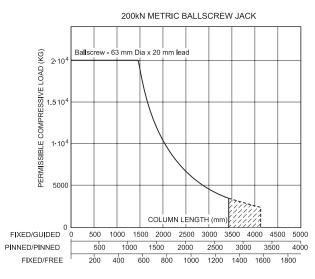
__

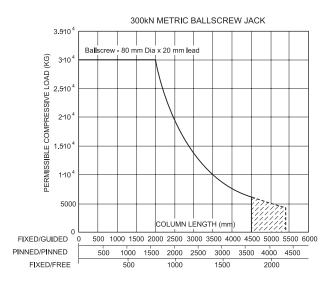
Ball Screw Jack Column Strength Charts



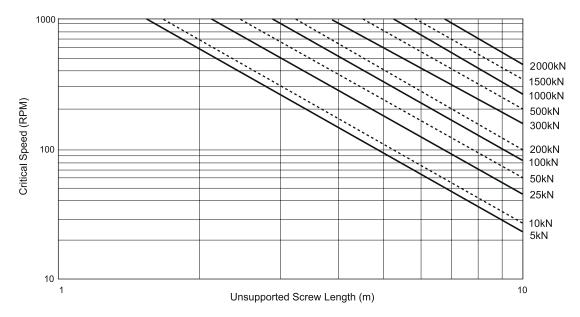








Machine Screw Critical Screw Speed (Shaft Whirling)



Based on both ends fixed and 80% of the critical speed.

Ball Screw Critical Screw Speed (Shaft Whirling)



Based on both ends fixed and 80% of the critical speed.

The key torque (restraining torque) is caused by the tendency of the lifting screw to rotate. It is a function of the screw lead, screw efficiency and the load. It is not affected by the screw jack unit gear ratio.

Note

The values below are given at rated load. For a smaller load reduce the key torque in direct proportion.

Machine Screw Jacks

Capacity (kN)	Screw Diam (mm)	Lead (mm)	Key Torque (Nm)
5	16	0.003	8
5	16	0.006	11
10	20	0.005	22
10	20	0.010	30
25	30	0.006	76
25	30	0.012	102
50	40	0.009	210
50	40	0.018	290
100	55	0.012	575
100	55	0.024	780
200	65	0.012	1300
200	65	0.024	1705
300	95	0.016	2805
300	95	0.032	3610
500	120	0.016	5645
500	120	0.032	6975
1000	160	0.020	14890
1000	160	0.040	18220
1500	180	0.020	24610
2000	220	0.024	39995

Ball Screw Jacks

Capacity (kN)	Screw Diam (mm)	Lead (mm)	Key Torque (Nm)				
10	20	0.005	9				
10	-	-	-				
25	25	0.005	23				
25	25	0.01	43				
50	40	0.01	88				
50	40	0.02	167				
100	50	0.01	181				
100	50	0.02	340				
200	63	0.01	370				
200	63	0.02	690				
300	80	0.02	1030				
500	On Request						

POWERJACKS

Maximum Jack Side Load Ratings with Full Jack Rated Load in Tension

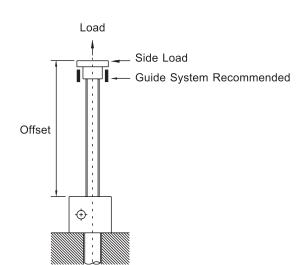
Machine Screw Jacks

Metric Machine Screw Jack									
Capacity (kN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
Max. Side Load 300mm Offset (N)	100	150	540	1130	2900	3350	17500	37800	83400

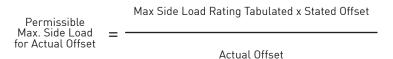
Ball Screw Jacks

Ball Screw Jack											
Capacity (kN)	10	25	25	50	50	100	100	200	200	300	500
Ball Screw Lead (mm)	5	5	10	10	20	10	20	10	20	20	*
Max. Side Load 300mm Offset (N)	105	195	195	980	980	1570	1570	2060	2060	4340	*

^{*}Consult Power Jacks.



To calculate maximum side load for different raises for screw jacks in tension under full rated load use the following formula to modify the above tabulated values.



Note

The correct units must be used

Important Notes

- 1. These figures are for Screw Jacks in tension only.
- 2. The figures given above are permissible side load ratings, however, we recommend that all side loads be carried by guides in your arrangement and not by the screw and nut.
- 3. Life of the lifting screw and nut will be adversely affected the more side load they see.
- 4. These figures are based on acceptable stresses in the lifting screw and not on lifting screw deflection.
- 5. For maximum side load ratings for screw jacks in compression consult Power Jacks Ltd.
- 6. For precise calculations for your application consult Power Jacks Ltd.

9

Radial Loads on Screw Jack Worm Shaft

For applications where a screw jack is belt/chain driven, a calculation must be made to determine the radial force (F_R) and compared to the allowable radial load exerted on the worm shaft, that must not exceed those tabulated below. The values below are maximum values for the screw jacks at rated load regardless of worm speed or load direction and the radial load applied midway along the key of the worm shaft. For all applications the sprocket, gear etc. Should be positioned as close as possible to the screw jack housing in order to reduce bearing loads and shaft stresses and to prolong life.

Radial Force,
$$F_R = \frac{2000 \times T \times K}{D}$$

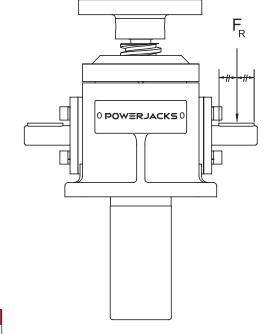
Where

F_B = Radial Load (N)

T = Torque applied to the screw jacks input shaft (Nm)

K = Factor from table belowD = PCD in mm of gear, sprocket

Transmission Element	Factor K
Chain sprocket	1
Gears (spur or helical pinion)	1.25
V-Belt pulley	1.5
Flatbelt pulley	2.0



Ball Screw Jack							
Capacity (kN)	25	50	100	200			
Radial Load (N)	440	1100	1200	1600			

Machine Screw Jack									
Capacity (kN)	5	10	25	50	100	200	300	500	1000
Radial Load (N)	180	325	380	740	1000	1600	2170	2190	2220

Machine Screw Jacks

Component	Normal Backlash
Lifting Screw and Nut	$0.12 \text{mm} \rightarrow 0.2 \text{mm} (0.005" \rightarrow 0.008")$
Load Bearings	$0.00 \text{mm} \rightarrow 0.03 \text{mm} (0.000" \rightarrow 0.001")$
Total	$0.12 \text{mm} \rightarrow 0.23 \text{mm} (0.005" \rightarrow 0.009")$

Note

- 1. The lifting screw backlash will increase during operation due to wear of threads in the nut
- 2. Axial play can be reduced by altering the load bearings preload to eliminate bearing play or by specifying a screw jack with the Anti-Backlash feature
- 3. For exact backlash ratings for an individual unit consult Power Jacks.

Anti-Backlash Option

Machine screw jacks fitted with the anti-backlash feature can be adjusted for screw thread and bearing clearances to a minimum of 0.025 mm (0.001"). Some clearances must be maintained to keep torque requirements within reason and to provide adequate space for a lubrication film to form.

Ball Screw Jacks

Component	Normal Backlash			
Ball Track and Nut	$0.05 \text{mm} \rightarrow 0.15 \text{mm} (0.002" \rightarrow 0.006")$			
Load Bearings	0.00 mm $\rightarrow 0.03$ mm $(0.000" \rightarrow 0.003")$			
Total	0.05mm → 0.18mm (0.0002" → 0.007")			

Note

- 1. For exact backlash ratings for an individual unit consult Power Jacks.
- 2. Ball nuts can be supplied with zero backlash or with adjustable backlash via a special twin nut assembly (twin nut assembly for rotating screw units only). Consult Power Jacks for details.
- 3. Altering the load bearings preload to eliminate bearing play can reduce axial play.
- 4. There is no Anti-Backlash nut feature for the gear sets of these screw jacks.

Pitch Deviation of Lifting Screw

Lifting Screw	Pitch Deviation
Machine Screw	0.05mm $ ightarrow$ 0.25 mm per 300 mm
Ball Screw	0.025mm $ ightarrow$ 0.050 mm per 300 mm (DIN Class 5.7)

Note

- 1. Pitch deviation is cumulative and **NOT** detrimental to the operation of the Screw Jack
- 2. The Lifting screws are manufactured from material with a straightness tolerance of 0.2 mm per metre
- 3. Pitch deviation is related to the cutting machines tolerance and the material used.

Lateral Movement Ratings

Machine Screw Jacks

Stroke (mm)	5kN	10kN	25kN	50kN	100kN	200kN	300kN	500kN	1000kN
100	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7
200	1.3	1.1	1.4	1.7	1.7	0.7	0.6	1.0	1.0
300	1.9	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.3	0.9	0.8	1.3	1.3
400	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.9	2.9	1.2	1.0	1.7	1.6
500	3.1	2.4	3.1	3.6	3.6	1.4	1.2	2.0	1.9
600	3.7	2.8	3.6	4.2	4.2	1.6	1.4	2.3	2.2
700	4.3	3.3	4.2	4.8	4.8	1.9	1.6	2.6	2.4
800	4.8	3.7	4.8	5.5	5.5	2.1	1.8	2.9	2.7
900	5.4	4.2	5.3	6.1	6.1	2.4	1.9	3.2	3.0
1000	6.0	4.6	5.9	6.7	6.7	2.6	2.1	3.6	3.3

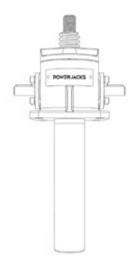
Notes

- 1. Values quoted above are the maximum expected lateral movement for the given raise and screw jack model.
- 2. Does not allow for possible deflection due to side loads.
- 3. Lateral movements are for information only. For best results we recommend guides where possible.
- 4. Lateral movements will be reduced if the screw jack is fitted with secondary guides.
- 5. The above movements apply to machine screw jack only and not ball screw jacks. Permitting lateral movement on the ball screw jack under load will exert side thrust on the ball screw and ball nut and will be detrimental to the ball screw and nut life. Ball screw applications should be guided to ensure a minimum of lateral movement.
- 6. Where lateral movement is critical consult Power Jacks for exact values for the application.



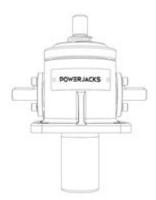
How a Rotating Screw Jack Works

The rotation of the worm shaft causes the worm gear to rotate. For rotating screw jacks the lead screw is fixed to the worm gear and they rotate at the same speed. The lifting nut moves along the lead screw. As the worm gear turns, the friction forces on the screw thread act to turn the nut also. The greater the load on the screw jack unit, the greater the tendency of the nut to turn. If the nut turns with the screw, it will not raise the load. Therefore the nut needs to be fixed to a structure to prevent rotation. The restraining torque required for the structure, also known as the "lead screw key torque" can be found on the product performance tables in this catalogue or requested from Power Jacks.



How a Translating Screw Jack Works

The rotation of the worm shaft causes the worm gear to rotate. For translating screw jacks the worm gear is threaded to accommodate the lead screw thread. The lead screw translates through the gear. As the worm gear turns, the friction forces on the screw thread act to turn the screw also. The greater the load on the screw jack unit, the greater the tendency of the screw to turn. If the screw turns with the nut (worm gear), it will not raise the load. In those cases where a single unit is used, and where the load cannot be restrained from turning, it is necessary to use a screw jack with an anti-rotation mechanism (keyed screw jack). Lead screw key torque (refer to the product performance tables in this catalogue or request from Power Jacks) must be checked as excessively heavy unguided loads could break the Anti-rotation mechanism (key).



Anti-Backlash Screw Jack - When To Use

For reduced axial backlash of the lead screw in the screw jack select a model with the "Anti-Backlash" mechanism. This is typically used when the load direction changes from tension to compression and minimal axial backlash is required. This design is only available for translating screw jacks. It can be combined with Anti-Rotation mechanism as well.

Operation

POWERJACKS

Input Torque Required for a Screw Jack

The input torque for a single screw jack depends on the load, the worm gear ratio, type of screw (machine screw, ball screw or roller screw) and the pitch of the lead screw. Torque values are listed in the individual product specification charts based on capacity loads. For loads from 25% to 100% of screw jack model capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

Note

The input torque, as well as the efficiency and side load ratings, is the same for both translating screw and rotating screw jacks.

Maximum Input Power & Speed for a Screw Jack

The input power to the screw jacks should not exceed the power rating shown in the specifications table. Maximum input speed in rpm (revolutions per minute) to a screw jacks worm shaft should not exceed 1800 rpm for C & E-Series screw jacks.

Efficiency of a Screw Jack

Screw Jack model efficiencies are listed in the individual product specification charts.

Expected Life of a Screw Jack

The life expectancy of a screw jacks lead screw, bearings, nut and worm gear set varies considerably due to the extent of lubrication, abrasive or chemical action, overloading, excessive heat, improper maintenance, etc. For detailed life calculations, consult Power Jacks.

Screw Jack with Anti-Rotation (Keyed) Mechanism

This design is only available for translating screw jacks. If the structure/object connected to the lead screw is not prevented from rotating or the lead screw is not always in contact with the structure then a screw jack with an "Anti-Rotation" mechanism (keyed) should be used.

Standard Screw Jacks - How To Prevent The Load from Rotating

For multiple screw jack systems, fix the lead screw end fittings (e.g. top plate or clevis) to the common member being lifted by all the units. For single screw jack applications, bolt the lead screw end fitting (e.g. top plate or clevis) to the load and ensure the load is guided to prevent rotation.

A guided load is always recommended to ensure that the screw jack does not receive any side load and so guidance can be scaled suitably for the load without altering the screw jack design unnecessarily. Note that an external guidance system can provide a higher restraining "key" torque than compared to an anti-rotation mechanism in a screw jack.

Self-Locking of Screw Jacks

Screw Jacks with 24:1 or higher gear ratios are considered self-locking in most cases. Consult Power Jacks for a recommendation specific to your application.

All screw jacks with multi-start lifting screws are considered not to be self-locking.

All ball screw and roller screw jacks are considered <u>not</u> to be self-locking.

Screw Jacks considered not self-locking will require a brake or other holding device.

Shock Loads on a Screw Jack

Shock loads should be eliminated or reduced to a minimum, if they cannot be avoided, the screw jack model selected should be rated at twice the required static load.

For severe shock load applications, the load bearings can be replaced with heat-treated steel thrust rings which is an option available from Power Jacks. Note this will increase the input torque by approximately 100%.

187

Axial Backlash in a Screw Jack

Backlash in Standard Machine Screw Jacks

Machine screw jacks have backlash due not only to normal manufacturing tolerances, but to the fact that there must be some clearances to prevent binding and galling when the screw jack unit is under load. Usually, the axial backlash is not a problem unless the load on the screw jack unit changes between compression and tension. If a problem does exist, a unit with the anti-backlash feature should be considered.

Screw Jacks with the Anti-Backlash Device

The anti-backlash device reduces the axial backlash between the lead screw and nut assembly to a regulated minimum. As the backlash will increase as the lead screw thread on the gear wears the anti-backlash device can be adjusted to remove this normal condition.

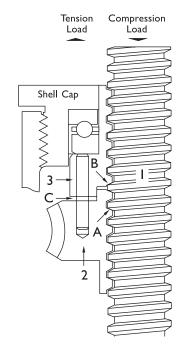
How the Anti-Backlash Device Works

When the screw (1) is under a compression load, the bottom of its thread surfaces are supported by the top thread surfaces of the worm gear (2) at point (A). The antibacklash nut (3), being pinned to the worm gear and floating on these pins and being adjusted downward by the shell cap, forces its bottom thread surfaces against the upper thread surfaces of the lifting screw at point (B). Thus, backlash between worm gear threads is reduced to a regulated minimum.

When wear occurs in the worm gear threads and on the load carrying surfaces of the lifting screw thread, the load carrying thickness of the worm gear thread will be reduced. This wear will create a gap at point (B) and provide backlash equal to the wear on the threads.

Under compression load, the lifting screw will no longer be in contact with the lower thread surface of the anti-backlash nut. Under this condition, backlash will be present when a tension load is applied. The anti-backlash feature can be maintained simply by adjusting the shell cap until the desired amount of backlash is achieved.

To avoid binding and excessive wear do not adjust lifting screw backlash to less than 0.025mm (0.001"). This will reduce the calculated separation (C) between the antibacklash nut and worm gear and will reduce the backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw to the desired minimum value.



When separation (C) has been reduced to zero, wear has taken place. Replace the worm gear (2) at this point. This feature acts as a built in safety device which can be used to provide wear indication for critical applications.

Column Strength of the Screw Jack

Column strength of a screw is determined by the relationship between the screw length and its diameter. For column strength charts consult product literature or Power Jacks.

Side Loads on a Screw Jack

Screw jacks are designed primarily to move and position loads and any side loads (loads not acting axially on lead screw) should be avoided. The units will withstand some side loads, depending on the diameter of the lifting screw and the extended length of the lifting screw. Where side loads are present, the loads should be guided and the guides, rather than the screw jacks, should take the side loads - particularly when long raises are involved. Even a small side load can exert great force on the housings and bearings and increase the operating torque and reduce the life expectancy.

Allowable Duty Cycle of Screw Jack

Because of the efficiency of conventional worm gear screw jacks, the duty cycle is intermittent at rated load. At reduced loading, the duty cycle may be increased. Ball screw jacks are more efficient than machine screw jacks and so can provide a higher duty cycle. In addition Power Jacks have special designs for high duty cycle screw jacks. For detailed analysis consult Power Jacks Ltd.

Maximum Operating Temperatures For E-Series Screw Jack

Normal operation at ambient temperatures of up to 90°C. Operations above 90°C will require special lubricants. For temperatures above 90°C, the life of even special lubricants is limited. Therefore consult Power Jacks on your application. For temperatures above 90°C, advise Power Jacks of full particulars of the duration of such temperatures. Power Jacks suggest that a lubricant manufacturer be consulted for type of grease and lubrication schedule. As a general rule, the screw jack unit should be shielded to keep ambient temperatures to 90°C or less.

Minimum Temperature For E-Series Screw Jacks

With the standard lubricant and materials of construction, the screw jacks are suitable for use at sustained temperatures of -20°C. Below -20°C, low temperature lubricant should be used and no shock loads are present. Power Jacks application engineers must be consulted in these instances for a recommendation. Screw Jacks with standard material of construction and lubrication may be safely stored at temperatures as low as -55°C.

Thermal / Heat Build-Up in a Screw Jack as it is operated

The duty cycle, the length of the screw, the magnitude of the load, and the efficiency of the screw jack all have a direct influence on the amount of heat generated within the screw jack. Long lifts can cause serious overheating. Note that Power Jacks have special designs with higher thermal capacities than conventional worm gear screw jacks (consult Power Jacks for more details).

Screw Jacks to Pivot a Load

A screw jack can be built to pivot a load by two methods:

1. Double Clevis Screw Jack

The screw jack can be furnished with a clevis at both ends (commonly referred to as a double clevis screw jack). The bottom clevis is welded to the bottom end of an extra strong cover pipe, which is fitted to the base of the screw jack. This cover pipe still performs its primary function of encasing the lifting screw in its retracted portion. The clevis ends can be replaced with other pivot options such as Fork End or Rod End.

2. Clevis - Trunnion Mounting

The screw jack is fitted with the pivot end fitting (e.g. Clevis, Fork or Rod End) on the lead screw and a trunnion mount adapter is bolted to the screw jacks base plate.

The design of the structure in which these types of screw jacks are to be used must be constructed so that screw jack can pivot at both ends. Use only direct compression or tension loads, thereby eliminating side load conditions.

Corrosion Resistant Properties

Screw Jacks can be supplied with alternative materials and/or paint specifications for high corrosive areas. These options include stainless steel, chrome plating, electro-nickel plating, epoxy paint, etc. Check the unit specification is suitable before installation.

Using Screw Jacks within a Rigid Structure or Press

Power Jacks recommend that the screw jack selected has a greater capacity than the rated capacity of the press or of the load capacity of the structure. We also recommend that a torque clutch or similar device be used to prevent overloading of the screw jack unit. Unless these precautions are taken, it is possible to overload the screw jack without realising it.

Screw Jack Drift after Drive Motor is Switched Off

The screw jack will drift after the motor drive is switched off unless a brake of sufficient capacity is used to prevent it. The amount of drift will depend upon the load on the screw jack and the inertia of the rotor in the motor.

For machine screw jacks with no load, the amount of drift will depend upon the size and speed of the motor. For example, a 1500 RPM input directly connected to a screw jack without a load will give on average 35mm to 60mm of drift; a 1000 RPM input will give about 1/2 as much drift. Note that the drift varies as the square of the velocity (RPM). The drift of the screw jacks screw can be controlled by using a magnetic brake on the motor. Variations of drift will also be seen if the motor drives the screw jack via a reduction gearbox.

Screw Jacks Operation where Vibration is Present

Screw Jacks will operate in areas with vibration, however the vibration may cause the lead screw to "creep" or "inch" under load. For applications involving slight vibration, select the higher of the worm gear ratios. If considerable vibration is present, use a motor equipped with a magnetic brake, which will prevent the screw jack from creep and/or back-driving.

Use of Screw Jacks Fitted With Emergency Stop Disc

To prevent over travel of the lead screw, a stop disc or nut can be fitted to a screw jack that is hand operated. It should not be used as a full power stop.

Use of Screw Jacks Fitted With Emergency Stop Nut

For motor driven units, it is possible for the full capacity of the screw jack or even a greater force (depending on the power of the motor) to be applied against the stop. These stops are called "full power stop nuts". They must only be used as an emergency device and if such a condition occurs, an assessment made to discover why it happened in order to carry out preventative action. If the full power stop nut is used at full load in an emergency it might be driven into the unit jamming so tightly that it must be disassembled in order to free it.

It is recommended that external stops are fitted where possible, however they must only be used as a last resort (Note - limit switches are one possible solution to constrain screw jack movement safely - consult Power Jacks for system advice). Under ideal conditions where a slip clutch or torque limiting device is used, a stop pin or stop nut may be used - but Power Jacks should be consulted.

Screw Jack System Arrangements

Perhaps the greatest single advantage of Power Jacks screw jacks is that they can be linked together mechanically, to lift, lower, move or position in unison. Typical mechanical system arrangements link 2, 4, 6 or 8 screw jacks together and are driven by one motor. As an alternative, screw jacks can be individually driven by electric motors and with suitable feedback devices, such as encoders, be synchronised electronically by a control system.

Connecting Screw Jacks in Series

The number of screw jacks that can be connected in series is limited by input torque requirements on the first worm shaft in the line. For the C & E-Series the torque on the worm shaft of the first screw jack should not exceed 300% of its rated full load torque (this does not include the 200kN screw jacks which are rated at 150%).

Efficiency of a Multiple Screw Jack System

In addition to individual device efficiencies, the efficiency of the screw jack arrangement must be taken into consideration. The arrangement efficiency allows for misalignment due to slight deformation of the structure under load, for the losses in couplings, bearings, and for a normal amount of misalignment in positioning the screw jacks and gearboxes. For efficiency values consult Power Jacks product literature or engineers.

Number of Screw Jacks in System	2	3	4	6-8
Jacking System Efficiency	0.95	0.90	0.85	0.80

Screw Jack Fitted with 3rd Party Accessories

If your screw jack is fitted with a device not manufactured by Power Jacks then please consult the provided manual for this device.

Installation and Maintenance Tips

The following installation and maintenance tips are for the C & E-Series, Metric machine screw and ball screw jacks models. General care should be taken to ensure that equipment is sufficient to handle the load.

- 1. The structure on which the screw jack unit is mounted should have ample strength to carry the maximum load, and be rigid enough to prevent undue deflection or distortion of the screw jack unit supporting members.
- 2. It is essential that the screw jack be carefully aligned during installation so that the lifting screws are vertically true and the connecting shafts are exactly in line with the worm shafts. After the screw jack, shafting, and gear boxes are coupled together, it should be possible to turn the main drive shaft by hand. If there are no signs of binding or misalignment, the jacking system is then ready for normal operation.
- 3. The screw jack should have a greater stroke than is needed in the screw jack installation. If it is necessary to operate the screw jack at the extreme limits of travel, it should be done with caution.

CAUTION: Do not allow screw travel below catalogue closed height of the screw jack or serious damage to internal mechanism may result. Refer to table specifications for closed height of respective units.

- 4. The input power should not exceed the power rating shown in the specification table. Maximum RPM should not exceed 1800.
- 5. The lifting screw should not be permitted to accumulate dust and grit on the threads. If possible, lifting screws should be returned to closed position when not in use.
- 6. The ball screws in the ball screw jacks should be checked periodically for excessive backlash and spalling of raceways. A periodic check of backlash of the lifting screw thread is recommended to check wear of the worm gear internal threads on the machine screw jack models. Backlash in excess of 50% of the thread thickness indicates the need to replace the worm gear.
- 7. Unless otherwise specified, screw jacks are shipped packed with grease which should be sufficient for one month of normal operation. For normal operation, the screw jacks should be lubricated about once a month, using one of the following extreme pressure greases or their equivalent:

Shell Gadus S2V220AC2 (Alvania WR2)

BP Energrease LC2
Castrol Spheerol EPL2
Mobil Mobilux EP2

For severe conditions, the screw jacks should be lubricated more frequently, using one of the above greases (daily to weekly depending on conditions). If duty is heavy, an automatic lubrication system is strongly recommended. If ambient temperatures exceed 90°C (194°F) consult Power Jacks.

8. On ball screw jack applications, periodically lubricate the exposed ball screw grooves with a cloth dampened with a good grade 10W30 oil for most applications. An instrument grade oil should be used in dirty and heavy duty environments, and bearing grease for environments at extremely high temperatures. Extreme temperature and other environmental conditions should be referred to Power Jacks for recommended lubricating procedures.

CAUTION: Where ball screws are not protected from airborne dirt, dust, etc., bellows boots should be used. Inspect frequently at regular intervals to be certain a lubricating film is present. Ball screws should never be run dry.

9. Due to the high efficiency of the ball screw jack design, a brake must be used in conjunction with motor selected to position the screw jack.

Useful Formulae for Screw Jack Calculations

Lifting Screw Lead

Lifting Screw lead (mm) = Screw Pitch (mm) *Number of Starts on Lifting Screw

Calculation of the Linear Speed

When the worm shaft speed is known, the linear speed can be determined with this formula:

Calculation of Screw Jack Input Torque

Calculation of Screw Jack Input Power

Input Power (kW) =
$$\frac{\text{Load (kN) x Lifting Screw Lead (mm) x Input Speed (rpm)}}{60000 \text{ x Efficiency x Gear Ratio}}$$
or alternatively
$$\frac{\text{Load (kN) x Linear Speed (mm/min)}}{60000 \text{ x Efficiency}}$$

Useful Formulae for Screw Jack Calculations

Power	Metric	Imperial
Lifting Motion	$P = \frac{m \times g \times v}{\eta \times 1000}$	$P = \frac{w \times v}{\eta \times 33000}$
Linear Motion	$P = \frac{F_R \times v}{1000}$	$P = \frac{F_R \times V}{33000}$
	$F_R = \mu x m x g$	F _R = µxw
Rotary Motion	P = T x n 9550	P= Txn 63000

Torque

$$T = F_R x r$$
 $T = T x r$

Linear Motion
$$T = \frac{P \times 9550}{n}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times 6300}{n}$$

Symbol	Quantity	Metric Units	Imperial Units
Р	Power	kW	HP
T	Torque	Nm	lbf.in
F _R	Resistance due to Friction	N	lbf
m	Mass	kg	-
W	Weight	-	lb
g	Gravitational Acceleration	9.81 ms ⁻²	32.185 ft ⁻²
V	Velocity	ms ⁻¹	ft/min
η	Efficiency	decimals	decimals
μ	Coefficient of Friction	decimals	decimals
n	Rotational Speed	rpm	rpm
r	Radius	m	in

Useful Formulae for Screw Jack Calculations

Moment of Inertia	Metric	Imperial
Solid Cylinder	$J = \frac{1}{2} \times m \times r_{od}^2$	$WK^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times W \times r_{od}^2$
Hollow Cylinder	$J = \frac{1}{32} \times \varpi \times \rho \times d_{od}^{4}$	$WK^2 = \frac{\varpi}{32} r \times l \times d_{od}^4$
	$J = 0.098 \times \rho \times I \times d_{od}^{4}$	$WK^2 = 0.1 \times \rho \times I \times d_{od}^4$
Hollow Cylinder	$J = \frac{1}{2} x m x (r_{od}^2 - r_{id}^2)$	$WK^2 = \frac{1}{2} x W x \{r_{od}^2 - r_{id}^2\}$
	$J = \frac{1}{32} \times \varpi \times \rho \times I \times [d_{od} 4 - d_{id} 4]$	$WK^2 = \frac{\varpi}{32} \times \varpi \times \rho \times I \times [d_{od}^4 - d_{id}^4]$
	$J = 0.098 \times \rho \times I \times (d_{od}4 - d_{id}4)$	$WK^2 = 0.1 \times \rho \times I \times (d_{od}^4 - d_{id}^4)$

Acceleration or Braking Time

$$T_{acc} = \frac{J \times n}{9.55 \times T_{acc}}$$

$$T_{acc} = \frac{WK^2 \times n}{308 \times T_{acc}}$$

Symbol	Quantity	Metric Units	Imperial Units
J	Moment of Inertia (metric)	kgm ²	-
WK ²	Moment of Inertia (imperial)	-	lb.ft ²
T _{acc}	Torque due to Acceleration or Braking	Nm	lbf.ft
m	Mass	kg	-
W	Weight	m	lb
g	Outer Radius	m	ft
V	Internal Radius	m	ft
η	Outer Diameter	m	ft
μ	Internal Diameter	m	ft
n	Density	kg/m ³	kg/m ³
r	Time for Acceleration or Braking	S	s
r	Rotational Speed	rpm	rpm

Notes

POWERJACKS

C & E-Series Engineering Guide

9

Notes

POWERJACKS



Power Jacks specialises in the design and manufacture of precision linear actuation, positioning and lifting equipment.

Our products are supplied globally across many sectors including Industrial Automation, Energy, Transport, Defence and Civil.

Power Jacks Ltd Kingshill Commercial Park Prospect Road, Westhill Aberdeenshire AB32 6FP Scotland (UK)

Tel: +44 (0)1224 968968

www.powerjacks.com sales@powerjacks.com

PJSJB-CE-EN-03a



All information in this document is subject to change without notice. All rights reserved by Power Jacks Limited. May not be copied in whole or in part. © Power Jacks Limited 2024, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, United Kingdom.